

A DESCRIPTIVE LIST
OF THE
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
ACQUIRED BY THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM SINCE 1894

COMPILED BY
A. G. ELLIS, M.A.
SOMETIME ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.
AND
EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.
ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM

London:
SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM
AND BY
LONGMANS & CO., 39, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.; BERNARD QUARITCH,
11, GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET, W.; ASHER & CO., 14, BEDFORD
STREET, COVENT GARDEN, W.C.; AND HENRY FROWDE, OXFORD UNIVERSITY
PRESS, AMEN CORNER, E.C.

1912

[All rights reserved]

Z
6621
B₈₆ A₆
1912

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E., AND GREAT WINDMILL STREET, W.



P R E F A C E.

THE present volume comprises brief descriptions of the Arabic MSS. acquired by the Trustees of the British Museum since 1894, when the late Dr. Rieu's "Supplement to the Catalogue of Arabic MSS." was published. The titles composing it have been written by Mr. A. G. Ellis (now Assistant Librarian in the India Office Library) during the time in which he was in the service of the Trustees of the British Museum as Assistant in this Department, and subsequently to the year 1909 by Mr. E. Edwards, Assistant in this Department. Two other members of the staff have contributed to the compilation of this List: the Rev. G. Margoliouth has written many of the titles in sections xxvi.-xxviii., and Mr. A. S. Fulton has rendered valuable help in the revision and preparation of indexes.

The descriptions have been classified in sections according to the subjects of which the MSS. treat. Within these limits they are arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the works, disregarding however such prefixes as *Kiṭāb* and *Risālah*, prepositions, and the definite article. In the case where a MS. contains only a commentary or supercommentary upon an original work, the name of the *latter* determines the place in which the description of it is to be found. Full indexes of the names of works, authors, and other persons have been appended.

Apart from the papyri, some of which bear dates of the first century of the Hijrah, the oldest MS. in the collection here

described is the unique Or. 4950, containing two Christian theological works. Among the most important of the other MSS. may be mentioned Al-Dahabi's *Kitāb al-ībar*, an early MS. of Ibn Duraid's lexicon, the complete *Jāmi' al-uṣūl* of Ibn al-Athīr, Al-Ṣafadi's biographical dictionary, the fine Samaritan Pentateuch with Arabic and Aramaic versions, and the Canons of the Church (a MS. of the 10th century). An especial interest attaches to the fine calligraphic copy of the Koran written in A.H. 710 for Sultan Uljāitu.

L. D. BARNETT,

Keeper of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and MSS.

BRITISH MUSEUM,

December, 1912.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. KORAN (Text)	1
II. TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN	2
III. EXEGESIS OF KORAN	3
IV. THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY (including Sufism)	5
V. PRAYERS	15
VI. TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUHAMMAD	16
VII. LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS	21
VIII. HISTORY	31
IX. BIOGRAPHY	34
X. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS	36
XI. GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY	37
XII. ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY	38
XIII. MATHEMATICS	40
XIV. DIVINATION AND MAGIC	40
XV. MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY	41
XVI. ZOOLOGY	47
XVII. GRAMMAR	47
XVIII. LEXICOGRAPHY	51
XIX. RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION (including Prosody and Rhyme)	53
XX. OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES	55
XXI. POETRY (Religious and Secular) AND ANTHOLOGIES (including <i>Tadkirahs</i>)	56
XXII. POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES	62
XXIII. ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS	65
XXIV. FABLES AND TALES	65

	PAGE
XXV. BĀBĪ LITERATURE	66
XXVI. BIBLE	69
XXVII. CHRISTIAN LITERATURE	69
XXVIII. JEWISH LITERATURE	71
XXIX. DRUZE LITERATURE	73
XXX. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS	73
INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS	75
INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS	92
INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.	105

ERRATA.

Page 13, line 9 from top: for "Al-Tariḳat" read "Al-Tariḳah."

„ 13, line 15 from top: for "al-İşbahānī" read "al-İşfahānī."

„ 15: the notice of Or. 7522 should more properly stand on p. 28, after the notice of Or. 5388.

„ 18, line 6 from top: for "Kaṣṭalānī" read "Kaṣṭalānī."

„ 19, line 5 from bottom: for "al-Daiba'" read "ibn al-Daiba'."

„ 23, line 15 from top: for "Nujaim" read "ibn Nujaim."

„ 26, line 4 from bottom: for "1065" read "1025."

„ 28, line 7 from bottom: for "al-Raḥmān" read "al-Raḥīm."

„ 29, line 12 from bottom: for "al-Mukri'" read "ibn al-Mukri'."

„ 32, line 6 from bottom: for "al-'arab" read "al-arab."

„ 65, line 14 from bottom: for "al-farad" read "al-fard."

„ 68, line 18 from top: for "Şubh i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Alī, son of Şubh i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).

„ 68, line 9 from bottom: for "al-riḍā" read "al-rijā," and for "Şubh i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Alī, son of Şubh i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).

HAND-LIST OF ARABIC MSS.

ACQUIRED SINCE 1894.

L—KORAN (Text).

Or. 4945. Koran, Juz' 25 (cap. xli. 47—xlv. 31), in fine large gold letters, with illuminated frontispiece; written for Sultan Uljaitu and his two vazirs Rashid al-Din and Sa'd al-Din, at Mosul. Fols. 51. A.H. 710.

Or. 6573. A volume of an ancient Persian commentary upon the Koran, containing sections 16—18=Sûrah xviii. 75—xxv. 22. The Koranic text is written in a large ornamental Kufic character, the commentary in archaic Persian Naskhi. Fols. 246. xiii—xivth century.

Or. 6583. Koran, ix. 25—47, in Maghribi character. Fols. 18. xiiith century. Vellum.

Or. 7505. A Persian commentary on parts of the Koran, by Abu Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abu al-Fadl. Preceded by a tract on the conditions of the Imamate, and followed by part of a collection of Persian stories. Fols. 174. A.H. 867.

Or. 7258. A fragment of a Kufic MS. of the Koran containing the latter part of Sûrah lxvii. and the first part of lxviii. Fols. 6. Vellum.

Or. 4998. Koran, Juz' 12 (cap. xi.—xii. 52). Fols. 57. Probably xvith century, the last leaf being much later.

Or. 7259. A MS. containing:—(1) the Koran, Sûrabs vi., xxxvi., xliv., xlviii., lv., lvi., lxvii., lxxviii., xciv.—cxiv.; (2) the Ninety-nine Names of God; (3) short prayers; (4) the *Dalâ'il al-khairât*; (5) *Risâlat al-Badrîyîn*, the names of the heroes who fell at the battle of Badr; (6) *Kaşîdat al-burdah*, the "Mantle-Poem." With 4 miniatures (scenes of the holy cities and flower-pieces); a calligraphic copy. Fols. 127. A.H. 1175.

Or. 5025—5029. Koran, Juz' 1 (fols. 15), 2 (fols. 15), 4 (fols. 17), 7 (fols. 17), 10 (fols. 15). xvii—xviiiith century.

Or. 7257. Koran, in Maghribi characters. Fols. 162. A.H. 1240.

Or. 6992. Koran, copied by a Haussa scribe. Fols. 497. xviii-xixth century.

II.—TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN.

Or. 6249. *Hirz al-amāni*, a metrical compendium of the variations of the seven principal “readings,” by Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shātībī (died A.H. 590). With the commentary of Muhammad b. Ahmad al-Mausilī (died A.H. 656). Fols. 215. A.H. 936.

Or. 5949. *Tahrīr* (*i.e.* *Hirz*) *al-amāni*, by Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shātībī (died A.H. 590). Fols. 42. A.H. 743.

Or. 6422. *Iḥṭaf al-athar*, a treatise on the fourteen “readings,” by Ahmad b. Muhammad al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī (died A.H. 1117); abridged from the author’s *Iḥṭaf al-bashar*. Fols. 297. xixth century.

Or. 6881. *Jamāl al-kurrā*, an introduction to the tradition of the text of the Koran, by Ibn Ḥajar al-‘Askalānī (died A.H. 852). Fols. 145. A.H. 835.

Or. 5609. *Al-Kashf ‘an wujūh al-kirā’āt*, a treatise on the seven “readings” of the Koran, by Makkī b. Abi Tālib al-Mukrī (composed A.H. 424). Vol. i. Fols. 118. xiii-xivth century.

Or. 7485. *Kitāb al-taisīr fi al-kirā’āt*, a work on the early “readings” of the Koran, by Abu ‘Amr ‘Uthmān b. Sa‘īd al-Dānī al-Mukrī. Followed by a fragment of a work on physiology, in Turkish. Fols. 149. xiv-xvth century.

Or. 7014. *Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-kirā’āt al-sab‘*, a treatise on the seven chief textual readings, by Sirāj al-Dīn ‘Umar b. Kāsim al-Mukrī al-Nashshār (al-Anṣārī). A calligraphic copy. Fols. 287. A.H. 918

Or. 5668. *Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-kirā’āt al-sab‘*. Fols. 227. A.H. 1268.

Or. 6334. *Nathr al-durar fi ḏikr al-āyāt wa ‘l-suwar*, a treatise on the redaction of the Koran. Fols. 142. xviith century.

[For commentaries treating both of the text and the exegesis of the Koran:] *See below, III.—Exegesis of Koran.*

[For works on the art of reciting the Koran:] *See below, XVII.—Grammar.*

III.—EXEGESIS OF KORAN.

Or. 5784. *Durrat al-ta'wil*, a commentary on the verses of the Koran repeated in more than one place though expressed differently, by Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Īsfahānī (died c. A.H. 500). Fols. 233. xvi—xviiith century.

Or. 6584. *Jāmi' al-bayān 'an ta'wil āy al-furkān*, a commentary upon the Koran, by Abu Ja'far al-Tabarī (died A.H. 310). Vol. iii. (comprising Sūrah ii. 54—97). Fols. 17. xiith century. Vellum.

Or. 6642. *Al-Jāmi' li-ahkām al-kur'ān*, a commentary on the Koran, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Kurtubī (died A.H. 671). Vol. xiii. (Sūrah xxxvii. 147—xlvi. 33). Fols. 236. A.H. 762.

Or. 5102. *Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥakā'ik al-tanzīl*, a commentary on the Koran, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 894. A.H. 887.

Or. 6343. *Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥakā'ik al-tanzīl*, by Zamakhsharī. Vol. ii. Fols. 240. xiv—xvith century.

Or. 7490. *Al-Takrīb fi al-tafsīr*, an abridgment, by Muḥammad b. Maṣ'ūd al-Sīrāff al-Kāfī al-Shukkār (completed A.H. 698), of Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran. Vol. iv. Fols. 164. A.H. 742.

Or. 6349. *Kashf al-kashshāf*, a gloss on the Kashshāf of Zamakhsharī, by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Rahmān al-Fārisī (died A.H. 745). Fols. 493. xvith century.

Or. 6338. Gloss by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran, i.—x. 58. Fols. 243. xv—xvith century.

Or. 7494. A supercommentary by Sharaf al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Taiyibi al-Andalusī (died A.H. 743) on Zamakhsharī's Kashshāf; with notes from Abu al-Bakā and other commentators on the margin. 2 vols., from Sūrah xxvi. to end. Fols. 224, 233. xvith century.

Or. 7486. A commentary on the verses occurring in the Kashshāf; defective at beginning and end. Fols. 90. xivth century (?).

Or. 6279. (1) Glosses to Zamakhsharī's Kashshāf. (2) A reply to the strictures of 'Alā al-Dīn al-Rūmī upon the same. Fols. 337. xviiith century (in part xixth).

Or. 6528—6531. *Ma'ālim al-tanzīl*, the Koranic commentary of Ḥusain b. Maṣ'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Vol. i. (fols. 208),

xiiith century; vol. ii. (fols. 281), xivth century; vol. iii. (fols. 191), A.H. 886; vol. iv. (fols. 231), xivth century.

Or. 5874. Ma'ālim al-tanzil. Vol. ii. Fols. 402. xiiith century.

Or. 6370. Ma'ālim al-tanzil, on Sūrah xvii. 3—xxvi. 8. Fols. 139. xvith century.

Or. 6904. Mabāhith al-tanzil, a commentary on the Koran, by Yahya ibn al-Kāsim ibn 'Umar al-'Alawī al-'Abbāsī, of Yemen. Book iii., covering ch. xii.—xxiv. of the Koran. Fols. 197. A.H. 813.

Or. 6268. Mafātiḥ al-ghaib, a commentary on the Koran, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Vol. i. Fols. 341. xvth century.

Or. 5788. Mafātiḥ al-ghaib, on Sūrah xix.—xxi. (imperfect). Fols. 103. xivth century.

Or. 5792. Majma' al-bayān of Al-Fadl b. al-Hasan al-Tabarsī, a commentary on the Koran. Sūrah ii.—ix. (imperfect). Fols. 296. xvith century.

Or. 7713. Masā'il wa-ajwibah, a catechism to elucidate passages of the Koran and principles of Shāfi'i law, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'i (died A.H. 660). Fols. 195. A.H. 845.

Or. 6333. Tafsīr al-khams mi'at āyah min al-kur'ān, a commentary on 500 verses of the Koran involving commands and prohibitions, by Mukātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī (died A.H. 150). Fols. 114. A.H. 792.

Or. 5752. Tajrīd al-kashshāf, a commentary on the Koran, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad, of the family of the Zāidī Imāms of Yemen (composed in Ṣan'ā, A.H. 795). Vol. ii. Fols. 244. A.H. 919.

Or. 6351. Ta'wilāt al-kur'ān, a mystical commentary on the Koran, by Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī (died A.H. 887). Fols. 144. A.H. 1008.

Or. 5733. Part of a commentary on the Koran, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (died A.H. 940), extending from the beginning of Sūrah xvii. to the middle of Sūrah xxvii. 15. Fols. 209. A.H. 964.

Or. 6463. Gloss by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Husainī al-Shīrāzī on Al-Baidāwī's commentary on the Koran, dedicated to the Āk-Kuyunlu Sultan Rustam Bahādur Khān (reigned A.H. 897–902). Fols. 109. A.H. 952.

Or. 5717. A detached volume of a commentary on the Koran, Sūrah iv. 28—vii. 149, referring especially to the “readings” of the text adopted by previous commentators. Fols. 185. xiiith century.

Or. 5582. Part of a commentary on the Koran handed down from the Imām al-Hasan al-‘Askarī (died A.H. 260). Fols. 122. xviith century.

Or. 5965. Koran, Sūrah lxvii., with commentary. *See* below, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5112. A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-‘Aṣr (ciii.), followed by the Tasbīh Fātimah, both by the Bāb. Fols. 139. A.D. 1897.

Or. 5080. A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-Kauthar (cviii.) by the Bāb. Fols. 133. A.H. 1308.

Or. 5965. A tract on Koran, xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī. *See* below, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 6271. A tract by ‘Abd al-Haiy b. ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī on the Koranic verse وَلَدْ كُرْمَنَا بَنِي آدَم. *See* below, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 7719. A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran. A.H. 868. *See* below, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

[For treatises on Koranic exegesis contained in encyclopædias :] *See* below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.

[For Bābī commentaries on the Koran included among other Bābī works :] *See* below, XXV.—*Bābī Literature*.

IV.—THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY (including Sufism).

Or. 7479. Kitāb i āhwāl i ‘ālam al-barzakh, a work on eschatology, consisting of 20 questions and answers, many of the latter being derived from traditions, &c., which are quoted in Arabic with Turkish version ; compiled by Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī. Fols. 69. xviiith century.

Or. 7698. ‘Ajā’ib al-ķulūb and Ādāb al-muridīn, Sufic works by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz al-Samarkandī. Fols. 56. A.H. 743.

Or. 6722. ‘Awārif al-ma‘ārif, a treatise on Sufism, by Shihāb al-Dīn ‘Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). Fols. 184. A.H. 729.

Or. 5948. (1) *Bahjat al-nāzirin*, a treatise on eschatology, by Mar'i b. Yūsuf al-Mukaddasi (composed A.H. 1022): A.H. 1066. (2) A metrical manual of Sufism, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-‘Ajjān (c. 790 A.H.), with commentary, entitled *Al-Raud al-wathīk*, by Muḥammad b. al-Hanafi. Fols. 307. xviith century.

Or. 5813. *Bā’ith al-nufūs*, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī (died A.H. 690). *See below, VII.—Law, Civil and Religious.*

Or. 6564. *Kitāb al-dalil li-ahl al-‘ukūl*, a theological treatise, by Abu Ya‘kūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, an Ibādī author of Northern Africa (*flor. c. 1200 A.D.*). Fols. 177. A.H. 1314.

Or. 6306. *Durar al-ghauwāṣ*, Sufic dicta of ‘Alī al-Khauwāṣ, redacted by his disciple Al-Sha‘rānī. *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*

Or. 7526. The *Eisagoge* of Porphyry, rendered by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abharī (died A.D. 1264). *See below, XVII.—Grammar.*

Or. 6335. *Al-Fauz al-ṣaghār*, a treatise of scholastic theology, by Ibn Miskawaih (died A.H. 421). Fols. 102. xvith century.

Or. 5685. Two works by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī: (1) *Al-Fauz al-‘azīm*, an eschatological treatise; (2) *Tanwīr al-ḥalāk*, a treatise on the possibility of human beings having visions of the Prophet Muḥammad whilst awake. Fols. 148. No. 1, A.H. 962.

Or. 7721. *Al-Fīkh al-akbar*, a tract on the principles of Islam, by Abu Ḥanifah, and *Al-Waṣīyah*, a similar work, by the same. *See below, XVIII.—Lexicography.*

Or. 7469. (1) *Kitāb al-fīkh al-akbar*, a compendium of the Moslem creed, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī: A.H. 1075. (2) *Kitāb al-usūl wa l-dawābit*, principles of jurisprudence, by Muhyī al-Dīn al-Nawawī: A.H. 724. Fols. 24.

Or. 5969. (1) A commentary, by Ismā‘il b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābī (composed A.H. 890), on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, philosophical aphorisms by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 393): xvith century. (2) *Risālat al-zaurā*, a treatise on scholastic theology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 908), with commentary composed in A.H. 884 by Ḳutb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muhyī al-Dīn al-Shirāzī. Fols. 85. A.H. 995.

Or. 6242. *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, aphorisms ascribed to the Patriarchs and Prophets, collected by Muhyī al-Dīn ibn al-‘Arabī (died A.H. 638). Collated with a MS. that had been corrected by the author's autograph and read over to him several times. Fols. 169. xivth century (before A.H. 707).

Or. 6330. Jāmī's commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* of Ibn al-‘Arabī. Composed A.H. 896. Fols. 261. A.H. 1050.

Or. 6324. *Al-Futūhāt al-makkiyah*, a treatise on Sufism, by Ibn al-‘Arabī (died A.H. 638). Vol. xix. Fols. 150. xiiith century.

Or. 7721. *Ghāyat al-imkān*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. *See below, XVIII.—Lexicography.*

Or. 6480. Commentary by Muḥammad b. As‘ad al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 907) upon the *Kitāb hayākīl al-nūr*, a mystical treatise by Yaḥyā b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 587). Fols. 89. xvi-xviiith century.

Or. 5568. *Tahrīr al-kawā‘id*, a commentary by Muḥammad b. Sharīf al-Ḥusainī (composed A.H. 819) on the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a manual of philosophy by Athīr al-Dīn Muṣṭafā b. ‘Umar al-Abharī; with marginal glosses by ‘Umar b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz al-‘Ālim. Fols. 78. A.H. 896.

Or. 6487. Two commentaries upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 171. A.H. 892.

Or. 5817. A commentary by Ḥusain b. Mu‘īn al-Dīn al-Maibūdī (composed A.H. 880) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 141. A.H. 1101.

Or. 5776. The glosses of Taķī al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī (xvith century?) upon the commentary of Al-Maibūdī upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 103. A.H. 1057.

Or. 5759. Sharḥ *hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a commentary by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, treating of physics and metaphysics. Fols. 410. xviiith century.

Or. 6320. *Al-Hikmah al-muta‘āliyah*, also called *Al-Asfār al-arba‘ah*, a work on metaphysics, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050). Vol. iv. Fols. 175. xviiith century.

Or. 6420. (1) *Al-Hikmah al-muta‘āliyah* of Al-Shīrāzī; book 3 (on the Creator). (2) *Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah*, "Evidences of Divinity," by the same. (3) *Mujiz al-kānūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 128. xixth century.

Or. 6423. *Al-Hikmah al-muta‘āliyah*. Book iv. (on the soul). Fols. 199. A.H. 1245.

Or. 5953. *Al-Īdāh*, a commentary (probably by ‘Īsa b. Dā’ūd al-Māntikī) upon the manual of logic entitled *Al-Mujiz fi al-māntik*, by

Muhammad b. Nāmāwar (died A.H. 646). Fols. 175. xiii–xivth century.

Or. 7493. *Iḥkāk al-hakk*, a Shiah work, by Nūr Allāh Shushtarī (written A.H. 1014), in answer to the *Ibtāl al-nahj* of Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, a criticism upon the Shiah work *Kashf al-hakk wa-nahj al-ṣidq wa ’l-sawāb* of Al-Hilli. The MS. contains the text also of Al-Hilli's work. Fols. 519. A.H. 1103.

Or. 5937. *Iḥyā ‘ulūm al-dīn*, a treatise on Muhammadan theology and ethics, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Vol. i. Fols. 230. xivth century.

Or. 6430. The preface to the *Iḥyā ‘ulūm al-dīn*; followed by the *Kitāb al-‘ilm*, or Book i. (on knowledge), of the first division of that work. Fols. 79. xvth century.

Or. 6431. *Kitāb al-muḥāsabah wa ’l-murākabah* and *Kitāb al-tafakkur*, two books on self-discipline, from the 4th division (on the things conducive to salvation) of the *Iḥyā ‘ulūm al-dīn*. Fols. 66. xivth century.

Or. 7749. *I’jāz al-kur’ān*, a treatise on the Koran, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Tayyib b. Muḥ. b. Ja’far b. al-Kāsim al-Bākīlānī al-Ash’arī (died A.H. 403). Fols. 138. xii–xiiiith century.

Or. 5829. (1) *I’lām al-huda wa-’akīdat arbāb al-tuḥā*, a compendium of the principles of Islam, by ‘Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). (2) *Kitāb al-wahdah al-muṭlakah*, a pantheistic tract on the nature of the Deity, by Muḥammad (more properly ‘Abd Allāh) al-Balyānī (died A.H. 686). Fols. 26. A.H. 1149.

Or. 5773. *Kitāb al-ishārāt wa ’l-tanbīhāt*, a philosophical treatise by Ibn Sīnā (died A.H. 428). Fols. 88. A.H. 978.

Or. 6660. *Sharḥ al-ishārāt*, a commentary by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606) upon the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 182. A.H. 634.

Or. 6661. *Al-Muḥākamāt ‘ala sharḥ al-ishārāt*, glosses and criticisms by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī upon the two commentaries on the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā, viz. those of Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī and Naṣr al-Dīn al-Tūsī. Fols. 123. A.H. 761.

Or. 6488. *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 239. A.H. 1072.

Or. 6339. *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 356. A.H. 1116.

Or. 6337. Glosses by Mīrzā Jān Habib Allāh al-Shīrāzī al-Bāghandī (composed A.H. 978) on the Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-īshārāt of Kuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Fols. 203. A.H. 1085.

Or. 7721. Al-Jānīb al-gharbī dar ḥall al-muṣhkīlāt li-Muhyī al-Dīn al-‘Arabī, glosses on works of Ibn al-‘Arabī, in Arabic and Persian. *See below, XVIII.—Lexicography.*

Or. 6282. Diyā al-kuṭūb, a commentary by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tukātī (composed A.H. 1095) upon the Jilā al-kuṭūb, a compendium of theology by Muḥammad b. Pīr ‘Alī Birgīlī. Fols. 98. xvii–xviiith century.

Or. 6265. Kitāb al-kawā'id, a treatise on Shīah theology, by Maitham b. ‘Alī al-Bahrānī (died A.H. 679). Fols. 114. A.H. 791.

Or. 7760. Kawā'id al-ilāhiyah, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'īd b. Maitham b. ‘Alī b. Maitham al-Bahrānī. Fols. 57. A.H. 658.

Or. 7726. Kūt al-kuṭūb, a treatise on the religious life, by Abu Ṭālib al-Makkī. Books v. and vi. Fols. 351. xiiith century.

Or. 6436. Lawāmi' anwār al-kuṭūb, a treatise on mystic love, with anecdotes and poetical citations, by the Kādī Abu al-Ma'āli 'Azīzī b. ‘Alī, called Shandalah (died A.H. 494). Fols. 225. xiv–xvth century.

Or. 7710. Kitāb al-luma', a treatise on Sufism, by Abu Naṣr ‘Alī b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj. Fols. 342. A.H. 548.

Or. 7719. A MS. containing the following: (1) Madārij al-kamāl, a psychological treatise on perfection: A.H. 697. (2) Glosses by Shihāb al-Dīn Suhrawardī on dicta of Shaikh Abu Muḥammad al-Jarīrī, a friend of Abu al-Kāsim al-Junāid. (3) Al-‘Urwah al-wuthqā, a religious tract, from the Persian of ‘Abd Allāh al-Ahrār Samarkandi. (4) A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran: A.H. 868.

Or. 5623. Al-Makāṣid, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'īd al-Dīn al-Taftazānī (composed A.H. 784), with commentary by the author. Fols. 242. xvth century.

Or. 6498. Makāṣid al-falāsifah, a work on speculative philosophy, by Abu Ḥāmid Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 143. xvth century.

Or. 7357. Al-Maḳṣad al-asna, a philosophical treatise on the significance of the 99 names of God, by Abu Ḥāmid al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 90. A.H. 595.

Or. 7729. Risālat al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah, a tract on metaphysics, by 'Alī al-Bandanījī al-Baghdādī. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

Or. 5870. Two Wahhābī religious works by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Dā'ūd, viz. (1) Al-Masā'il al-hijāziyah, and (2) Ṣahīfat al-majūn fi 'alam al-farfir. Fols. 51. A.H. 1275–80.

Or. 5915. Maṭāli' al-anwār, a work on logic, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī (died A.H. 723). With the commentary Lawāmi' al-asrār of Kuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part i. Fols. 69. A.H. 881.

Or. 5765. (1) Miftāḥ al-ghaib, a metaphysical treatise, by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Kūnawī (died A.H. 672); slightly imperfect. (2) Iṣṭilāhāt al-ṣūfiyah, a dictionary of technical terms used by Sufis, by 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī; slightly imperfect. Fols. 226. xvith century.

Or. 5974. Two theological works by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'i (died A.H. 1078): (1) Kitāb al-mi'rāj, on Muḥammad's ascent to heaven; (2) a treatise on prayer. Fols. 188. xvith century.

Or. 6418. Muntaha al-muna, a treatise on the Ninety-nine Names of God, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidawī (died A.H. 685). Fols. 92. A.H. 723.

Or. 7736. A MS. containing Nahj al-ḥakk and Minhāj al-karāmah, two works on Shiah theology, by Ibn Muṭahhar al-Hillī. Fols. 223. xvth century, with a few modern folios.

Or. 7269. Rasā'il, 12 tracts on mystic theology, by Muhyī al-Dīn b. al-'Arabī. Fols. 174. xviiith century.

Or. 6692. Rasā'il ikhwān al-ṣafā, an encyclopædia of philosophy compiled by the members of the Ikhwān al-Ṣafā in the xth century. Part iii. 5—part iv. 3. Fols. 205. A.H. 646.

Or. 5673. Al-Risālah, a systematic treatise on Sufism, by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Kushairī (composed A.H. 438). Fols. 257. A.H. 788.

Or. 5809. Al-Risālah of Al-Kushairī. Fols. 357. A.H. 1123.

Or. 7555. A MS. containing: (1) fols. 1–6, Risālat al-malāmatiyah, a tract on the Malāmatiyah sect, in Arabic. (2) Tuḥfat i ḏākirin, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdī. (3) Risālah i Rūmī Efendi, a Turkish tract on the principles of Islam. (4) Various other tracts in Arabic, Persian, &c. Fols. 126. No. 1, A.H. 1039; no. 2, A.H. 1045.

Or. 6318. A commentary on the *Shamsiyah* or manual of logic of *Najm al-Din al-Katibi* (died A.H. 693). Fols. 90. xivth century.

Or. 6572. A collection of 36 treatises and tracts in Arabic and Persian, chiefly on philosophic and scientific subjects, of which the Arabic works are as follows:—(1) *Al-Risalah al-shamsiyah*, by 'Ali ibn 'Umar (*Najm al-Din*) al-Katibi, on logic (fols. 2–10). (2) *Al-Risalah fi ̄adāb al-baḥth*, by Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarkandi, on dialectics (margin, fols. 2–4). (3) *Tajrid al-akā'id*, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tūsi, on metaphysics (margin, fols. 4–12). (4) *Yanbū' al-hayāt*, philosophical dissertations addressed to the soul, attributed to Idris al-Nabī (fols. 16–20). (5) *Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra'is*, a letter from *Ibn Sīnā* to *Abu Sa'īd b. Abi al-Khair*, incomplete (margin, fol. 19b). (6) A treatise on ethics, without beginning (margin, fols. 20–30). (7) An extract from *Ghazzāli's* *Minhāj al-ābidin*, on Sufism (margin, fol. 38). (8) *Kitāb al-uhūd*, by *Ibn Sīnā*, on the soul (fol. 38). (9) A tract on ethics by *Ibn Sīnā* (fols. 38b–40). (10) A similar work by *Ibn Sīnā* (fols. 40–45). (11) *Risalah fi al-fark bain maudū'ayi fi al-ilm al-ilāhi wa 'l-kalām*, on philosophy (margin, fols. 38b–42b). (12) *Hayākil al-nūr*, by *Yahya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardi*, on philosophy (margin, fols. 43–46). (13) *Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsaḥ*, a tract on physiognomy (fols. 45–46). (14) *Nawādir al-hukamā*, sayings of the philosophers (fols. 46–48). (15) *Kalimāt ba'd al-muta'allihin*, on theology (margin, fols. 46b–47a). (16) *Risalah fi al-khalwah*, a Sufic tract, imperfect (margin, fols. 47–50). (17) *Faṣl mufid fi aṭwār al-nafs wa-ma'rifatihā wa-bayān al-jism*, an extract on the soul (fols. 49–50). (18) A fragment, containing two epistles (fol. 52a). (19) *Risalah fi uṣūl al-handasah*, a treatise on geometry, extracted by 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzājāni from the *Kitāb al-najāt* of *Ibn Sīnā* (fols. 52–63). (20) *Al-Mulakḥaṣ fi al-hi'ah*, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghmīni (margin, fols. 64–73). Fols. 90. xvth century.

Or. 5836. Glosses by 'Imād b. Yaḥya al-Fārisī (c. A.H. 869) on (1) *Kutb al-Din Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī's* commentary on the *Shamsiyah* of *Najm al-Din 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Katibi*, and (2) *Al-Saiyid al-Sharif al-Jurjāni's* supercommentary. Fols. 96. A.H. 968.

Or. 6271. Tracts by 'Abd al-Hay b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī (flor. c. A.H. 910): (1) On the chapter on propositions (فِي الْقَوْلِ) in *Al-Rāzī's* commentary on *Al-Katibi's* *Shamsiyah*; (2) on the Koranic verse ; (3) on the definition of proof in *Al-İsbahānī's* commentary on *Al-Baidāwī's* *Tawāli' al-anwār*. Fols. 23. A.H. 914.

Or. 7549. Sharḥ al-khuṭab al-nubātiyah, a commentary by 'Abd al-Rahīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārizī (A.H. 608-83) on the homilies of Ibn Nubātah ('Abd al-Rahīm b. Muḥ. Abu Yaḥyā: died A.H. 374), and on some homilies of the latter's son Abu Tāhir (died c. A.H. 390) and grandson Abu al-Kāsim (died c. A.H. 420). Fols. 103. A.H. 716.

Or. 6467. Sharḥ al-sudūr, a treatise on eschatology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 103. xvii-xviiith century.

Or. 7500. Kitāb al-shifā, the encyclopædia of Ibn Sīnā (Avicenna), comprising (1) Logic, (2) Physics, and (3) Metaphysics (of which *maṭāliḥ* x. and a small part of ix. are wanting); written in a minute and elegant hand. Fols. 383. xvth century.

Or. 5592. Kitāb al-shifā of Ibn Sīnā, bk. i., *funūn* 1-5, treating of physics. Fols. 227. A.H. 1080.

Or. 7547. Kitāb tafsīr asmā allāh al-ḥusna, by 'Abd al-Kāhir b. Tāhir al-Baghdādī al-Kurashī al-Tamīmī (died A.H. 429), a treatise on the names of God. Copied from the author's autograph. Fols. 301. A.H. 1093.

Or. 6773. Tafsīr al-masā'il wa 'l-ajwibah, theological responsa, by Abu Sa'īd 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Muḥ. al-Naisābūrī al-Wā'iz. Fols. 181. A.H. 719.

Or. 6291. Tahāfut al-falāsifah, a polemical treatise against the Greek system of philosophy, by Khwājah-zādah Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī (died A.H. 893). Fols. 120. A.H. 932.

Or. 5667. A commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥ. Kūshjī (died A.H. 879) upon the *Tajrīd al-akā'id*, a metaphysical treatise by Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī. Fols. 299. xvi-xviiith century.

Or. 5929. Glosses by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 816) to the commentary of Mahmūd b. 'Abd al-Rahmān al-İsbahānī upon the *Tajrīd al-akā'id* of Tūsī. Fols. 365. A.H. 864.

Or. 7728. A commentary, apparently by Ibn Kammūnah, on the 3 books of Yaḥyā b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī's philosophical work *Kitāb al-talwīhāt*. Fols. 384. A.H. 1037.

Or. 6348. A commentary, probably by Ibn Kammūnah, on vols. ii. and iii. of the *Kitāb al-talwīhāt*. Fols. 228. A.H. 900.

Or. 7708. Al-Tamhīd fi bayān al-tauḥīd, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Salīmī. A.H. 1001. *See below, VII.—Law, Civil and Religious.*

Or. 7746. A MS. containing a number of tracts on Sufism and lives of Sufis, among them being (1) *Al-Tanwîr fi iskât al-tadbîr* of Ibn 'Atâ Allâh, and (2) *Laṭâ'if al-minâr*, a biography of Shihâb al-Dîn al-Mûrsî and his teacher *Tâkî al-Dîn al-Shâdîlî*. Fols. 333. xvi-xviiith century.

Or. 5588. *Kitâb al-târâ'if*, a Shiah polemic against the doctrines of the Sunnis, by 'Alî b. Mûsa ibn Tâ'ûs (died A.H. 664). Fols. 240. A.H. 1065.

Or. 7482. *Al-Târikh al-muhammadiyah*, an abridgment of the religious manual by *Tâkî al-Dîn Muh. b. Pir 'Alî Birgîlî*; with Turkish commentary, apparently by *Fâzîl Sulaimân Efendi* (died A.H. 1134). Fols. 224. A.H. 1140.

Or. 5928. *Tawâlî' al-anwâr*, a work on scholastic theology, by 'Abd Allâh b. 'Umar al-Bâidâwî; with commentary, called *Maṭâli' al-anzâr*, by *Mâhîmûd b. 'Abd al-Râhmân al-İsbâhânî* (died A.H. 749). Fols. 212. A.H. 861.

Or. 6346. A commentary by 'Ubâid Allâh b. Muh. al-'Ibrî (died A.H. 743) upon the *Tawâlî' al-anwâr* of Al-Bâidâwî. Fols. 120. A.H. 783.

Or. 6387. Commentary upon the *Tawâlî' al-anwâr* of Al-Bâidâwî. Fols. 144. xvith century.

Or. 5942. *Tuhfat al-adîb fi al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalîb*, a polemic against Christianity, by 'Abd Allâh b. 'Abd Allâh al-Tarjumân (*flor. c. A.H. 800*). Fols. 26. xvii-xviiiith century.

Or. 5666. *Al-'Umdah fi al-'âkâ'id*, an exposition of Islam, by 'Abd Allâh b. Ahmâd al-Nâsafî (died A.H. 710). Followed by a commentary by the author. Fols. 74. A.H. 735.

Or. 5965. Twenty-six tracts on theological and philosophical subjects (with the exception of nos. 3, 4, 12, 14, 21), and mostly by Ibn Kamâl Pâshâ (died A.H. 940), viz.:—(1) *Sûrah lxvii. of the Koran*, with an anonymous commentary (fols. 1-10). (2) A Sufic tract entitled *Risâlah fi bayân al-uslûb al-hâkîm*, by Ibn Kamâl Pâshâ (fols. 11-17). (3) *Risâlah fi tâlikîk al-mushâkalah*, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 17-21). (4) *R°. fi nisbat al-jam'*, by the same, on grammar (fols. 22-24). (5) *R°. fi tâlikîk ann al-ķur'ân kalâm allâh*, by the same (fols. 25-29). (6) *R°. fi bayân ann asmâ allâh ta'âla taukîfiyyah*, by the same (fols. 30-34). (7) *R°. fi tâlikîk ann mâ yaṣdur 'anh ta'âla innamâ yaṣdur bi'l-kudrah wa'l-ikhtiyâr*, by the same (fols. 35-37). (8) *R°. fi bayân 'adam nisbat al-sharr ila allâh ta'âla*, by the same (fols. 37-42). (9) *R°. fi tâlikîk ma kîl min ann*

al-wājib ta'āla müjib bi 'l-dāt, by the same (fols. 42–57). (10) R°. fi sharḥ қaulih sa'ukhbirukum bi-awwal amrī, by the same (fols. 57–62). (11) R°. fi tafḍil al-tafḍil, by the same (fols. 62–68). (12) R°. fi bayān ḥakikat al-rabwā, by the same, on law (fols. 68–73). (13) R°. fi taḥkīk ma'na al-lais wa 'l-ais, by the same, on philosophy (fols. 73–78). (14) R°. fi mas'alat al-istiqlāf, by the same, on law (fols. 78–80). (15) R°. fi al-faqr, on Sufism (fols. 81–96). (16) R°. fi bayān tafḍil bani ādām 'ala sā'ir al-makhlūkāt, by the same (fols. 96–100). (17) R°. fi bayān tafḍil nabiyinā 'ala sā'ir al-anbiyā, anonymous (fols. 100–108). (18) R°. fi bayān taḥkīk al-mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (fols. 109–118). (19) R°. fi iżjāz al-ķur'ān, by the same (fols. 118–127). (20) R°. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalq al-ķur'ān, by the same (fols. 127–132). (21) R°. ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt fi kalām al-'arab, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 132–138). (22) R°. fi ḥashr al-ajsād, by the same (fols. 139–150). (23) R°. fi al-jabr wa 'l-ķadar, by the same (fols. 151–171). (24) A dissertation on Koran xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī (fols. 171–180). (25) A criticism of various religious beliefs relating to the Resurrection (fols. 180–184). (26) A gloss on the word **وَحْدَة** in the sentence **وَحْدَةُ اللَّهِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ**, by Muḥammad al-Jurwa'ānī (fols. 184–186). Fols. 186. A.H. 944.

Or. 6266. Four works on Zaidī theology: (1) A gloss on a treatise by Al-Shaikh Abu Rashīd. (2) Kitāb al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Hasan b. Muḥ. al-Rassās (c. A.H. 580). (3) Misbāh al-zulmāt, a commentary on the last, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. b. Ahmad al-Bakrī (c. A.H. 900). (4) Mirkāt al-anzār, by Al-Kādi 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī (c. A.H. 870). Fols. 337. A.H. 1044–45.

Or. 6635. Khuṭbahs and correspondence of Saiyid Ahmad of Bareli, compiled for James O'Kinealy, Esq. Fols. 175. xixth century.

Or. 7552. A collection of extracts from theological and other religious works in Arabic and Persian, chiefly by Al-Ghazzālī. Fols. 272. xviith century.

Or. 6631. An account of the tenets of the Wahhābīs of Arabia, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb. Fols. 32. xixth century.

Or. 5946. Solutions of theological problems, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāki al-Zarkānī (died A.H. 1122). Fols. 17. A.H. 1100.

Or. 7708. A tract on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Shāfi'i. See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.

Or. 7528. A catechism on points of religion and morals, lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and eminent Moslems, &c. Imperfect. Fols. 133. xvi–xviith century.

Or. 5967. A tract on the attributes of God. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 6292. Two mystic tracts by 'Imād al-Dīn Ahmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāṣīṭī (died A.H. 711). *See below, VII.—Law, Civil and Religious.*

Or. 6306. Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shā'rānī, &c. *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*

Or. 5665. A theological treatise on the soul, composed about A.H. 700. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 138. xivth century.

Or. 7729. A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 6953. A Fulah MS. containing various religious works, biographies, &c. Fols. 294. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 6775. A collection of fragments of works on theology. Fols. 72. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 6473. A collection of tracts and fragments from Western Africa. Fols. 286. xixth century.

[For treatises on theology contained in encyclopædias:] *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*

V.—PRAYERS.

Or. 6314. *Dalā'il al-khairāt*, the prayer-book of Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Jazūlī (died A.H. 870). With pictures of the holy places of Mecca, Medina, and Jerusalem. Fols. 113. A.H. 1107.

Or. 5801. *Dalā'il al-khairāt*. Fols. 40. A.H. 1189.

Or. 6575. *Dalā'il al-khairāt*. Fols. 174. xixth century.

Or. 5690. *Al-Taudīḥ*, a commentary by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Karamānī (composed A.H. 792) upon *Mukaddimat al-ṣalāt*, a manual of prayer attributed to Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. Fols. 155. A.H. 954.

Or. 7522. *Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamalli*, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956), an abridgment of the author's larger commentary on the *Munyat al-muṣalli*, a treatise on prayer by Sadid al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 156. A.H. 1154.

Or. 7555. *Tuhfat i dākirfn*, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdi. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 6640. A Muhammadan prayer-book, partly in Arabic, partly in "Aljamia," *i.e.* Spanish in the Arabic character. Fols. 108. xviith century.

Or. 5794. A manual of devotions, comprising Sūrahs of the Koran and prayers. Fols. 151. xviith century.

Or. 5605. A prayer-book in Arabic, with interlineary Persian translation; written on thin sheets of wood bound in book-form. Fols. 26. About A.D. 1800.

Or. 7259. The Ninety-nine Names of God, the *Dalā'il al-khairāt*, &c. *See above, I.—Koran.*

Or. 6559. A collectaneous West-African MS. Fols. 251. xixth century.

Or. 7261. A prayer-book compiled by Shaikh Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Nafzāwī, in a Maghribi hand. Fols. 81. A.D. 1860.

Or. 4897. A collection of leaves containing Moslem catechisms, prayers, and charms, in rude African writing, in Arabic, with glosses in an African language. Fols. 307.

Or. 5967. Prayer-book. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
 [For other magical prayers and amulets:] *See below, XIV.—Divination and Magic.*

VI.—TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUHAMMAD.

Or. 7724. Amāli, traditions of Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja'far al-Ja'fariyah al-Yazdī (called Al-Jurjānī). Fols. 173. xii—xiiiith century.

Or. 5692. Al-Arba'ūn ḥadīthan, the Forty Traditions of Al-Nawawī (died A.H. 667), with an appendix by the author explaining obscurities in his text, and an anonymous commentary. Fols. 134. Written before A.H. 757.

Or. 5684. Bustān al-ārifīn, a collection of traditions on the manners and customs of Muhammadans, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 375). Fols. 116. A.H. 899.

Or. 7471. Al-Durar al-muntathirah fi al-ahādīth al-mushtahirah, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 5780. *Futūḥ al-waqt*, 70 traditions related by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh (A.H. 575–622). Collected, with a commentary,

by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 21. xviiith century.

Or. 6332. *Futūḥ al-waqt*, with commentary by 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Baghdādī. *See below.*

Or. 5509. *Hadīth al-ifk*, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 7545. *Al-Ihtimām*, a selection by 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Muṇaiyir (died A.H. 735) from Muḥanīmād b. 'Alī b. Wahb al-Kushairī's collection of traditions on legal decisions. Imperfect. Fols. 182. A.H. 855.

Or. 7548. *Kitāb i'lām al-wara bi-a'lām al-huda*, lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. Fols. 295. A.H. 1049.

Or. 5954. *Kitāb al-istidkār*, a collection of traditions on law, by Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Barr (died A.H. 463). A detached volume. Fols. 216. xiv–xvth century.

Or. 5910. *Al-Jam' bain al-ṣahīhain*, a digest of all traditions in the collections of Al-Bukhārī and Muslim, compiled by 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'īd al-Mauṣilī (died A.H. 622). With autograph note of the author, dated A.H. 622. Fols. 330. A.H. 612.

Or. 5574. *Jāmi' al-musnadāt 'ala madhhab Abi Ḥanīfah*, a collection of traditions handed down by the Imām Abu Ḥanīfah (died A.H. 150), compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-'Azālī al-Khuwārazmī (died A.H. 665). Vol. i. Fols. 160. A.H. 942.

Or. 5478. The commentary of 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031) on *Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr*, a collection of traditions by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Vols. i. and iv. Fols. 877. xviiith century.

Or. 6437. *Al-Jāmi' al-ṣahīh*, traditions of Muḥammad, by Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj (died A.H. 261). Vol. v. Fols. 240. A.H. 776.

Or. 7513. *Jāmi' al-uṣūl*, an alphabetically arranged collection of traditions, by Mu'bārak b. Muḥ. (Ibn al-Āthīr: died A.H. 606). Vols. i. (fols. 359), ii. (fols. 358), iii. (fols. 360), and v. (fols. 327), A.H. 725–31; vol. iv. (fols. 318), A.H. 1242.

Or. 5926. *Mabārik al-azhār*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Mal'āk (flor. c. A.H. 750) upon Al-Ṣaghānī's collection of traditions called *Mashārik al-anwār*. Fols. 263. A.H. 936.

Or. 5393. *Mabārik al-azhār*. Fols. 257. A.H. 1118.

Or. 6519. *Maṭlab al-wuṣūl*, traditions upon ethics and religious practices, by Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak b. al-Thikāh al-Mauṣilī (died A.H. 742). Transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 204. A.H. 733.

Or. 5477. *Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah*, a life of Muhammad, by Ahmad b. Muḥ. al-Kāṣṭalānī (composed A.H. 898). Copied from a MS. collated with the author's original. Fols. 473. A.H. 1021.

Or. 5414. *Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah*, pts. i. and ii., being the first *maḳṣad* of the work. Fols. 311. A.H. 1048.

Or. 7546. *Lama'āt al-taftih fi sharḥ mishkāt al-maṣābīh*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Haqq b. Saif al-Dīn b. Sa'd Allāh al-Dīhlawī al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 1052) upon the *Mishkāt al-maṣābīh* (an enlarged edition of the *Maṣābīh al-sunnah* or collection of traditions) of Abu Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Part i., to end of *Kitāb al-hajj*. Fols. 548. A.H. 1078.

Or. 5955. *Kitāb al-mu'jizāt wa 'l-khaṣā'is al-nabawiyah*, a work on the miracles and excellences of Muhammad, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Part ii. Fols. 306. xvith century.

Or. 6880. *Nazm al-durar al-saniyah*, a metrical life of Muhammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Ṭrākī (died A.H. 806). See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.

Or. 6332. (1) *Rūḥ al-ārifīn*, a collection of traditions by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh. (2) *Futūh al-wakt*, seventy traditions by the same Caliph; collected, with a commentary, by 'Abd al-Latīf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 82. xiiith century.

Or. 5622. *Al-Ṣahīḥ*, a collection of traditions by Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume, containing traditions as to the partisans of Muhammad and his wars. Fols. 185. xvth century.

Or. 7755. A collection of traditions derived from Al-Bukhārī. In a long *saṃā'* on the margin, which is probably contemporary with the MS., the compilation and writing are said to have been completed in 581 A.H. On the margin, in a different hand, are indicated the traditions found in Muslim's recension of Bukhārī, as well as those included in Mālik's *Al-Muwatta'*. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 198.

Or. 5389. *Fath al-bārī*, a commentary by Ibn Ḥajar al-Asklānī (died A.H. 852) on the *Ṣahīḥ* of Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume. Fols. 319. xviiith century.

Or. 5569. Al-Kawākib al-darārī, a commentary on the *Sahīh* of Al-Bukhārī, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī (died A.H. 786). Vol. i. Fols. 189. A.H. 861.

Or. 5951. Al-Shajarah al-nabawīyah, a genealogy of Muḥammad and his family, followed by lists of his dependents, slaves, property, &c., and a brief chronology from the beginning of his mission to the Caliphate of ‘Umar b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz (A.H. 99), by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Hādi. Fols. 11. A.H. 980.

Or. 7709. Kitāb al-shamā’il, traditions on the customs and manners of Muḥammad, with *isnāds*, compiled by Muḥ. b. ‘Īsa al-Tirmidī. A.H. 791. *See below.*

Or. 7614. Sharḥ al-shamā’il, a commentary by ‘Abd al-Ra’ūf al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031) on Tirmidī’s Kitāb al-shamā’il. Fols. 373. xviith century.

Or. 6663. Sharḥ al-sunnah, a collection of traditions, by Al-Ḥusain b. Maṣ’ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Vol. vi. Fols. 204. xivth century.

Or. 5723. Al-Shifā bi-ta’rif ḥukūk al-muṣṭafa, an account of the attributes and prerogatives of Muḥammad, by ‘Iyād b. Mūsa al-Yahshūbī (died A.H. 544). Vol. i. Fols. 206. xvith century.

Or. 5481. Al-Shifā bi-ta’rif ḥukūk al-muṣṭafa. Vol. ii. Fols. 203. A.H. 735.

Or. 6496. Shihāb al-akhbār, proverbs, apophthegms, and precepts, compiled from the traditional sayings of Muḥammad by Muḥammad b. Salāmah al-Kuḍā’ī (died A.H. 454); written by the Persian calligrapher Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yahyā. Fols. 81. A.H. 911.

Or. 7729. Sihām al-iṣābah, a tract on tradition, by Suyūṭī. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 5661. A portion of the *Sirat rasūl allāh*, or life of Muḥammad, of Ibn Ishāk (died A.H. 151), corresponding to pp. 203–243 of Wüstenfeld’s edition. Fols. 84. xiiiith century.

Or. 7591. Taisir al-wuṣūl, a work on the Traditions, compiled by ‘Abd al-Rahmān b. ‘Alī al-Daiba’ from the *Jāmi’ al-uṣūl li-ahādīth al-rasūl*. Fols. 314. A.H. 993.

Or. 5764. Part of *Tanbīh al-ghāfiṇī*, a collection of traditions bearing on ethics, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 375). Fols. 153. xviith century.

Or. 5480. *Uns al-munkati'fn*, 300 traditions, illustrated by anecdotes and verses, compiled by Al-Mu'afa b. Ismā'il (died A.H. 630). Fols. 139. xvth century.

Or. 6289. *Uns al-munkati'fn*. Fols. 101. xivth century.

Or. 7709. (1) *Kitāb al-wafā fi sīrat al-muṣṭafa*, an account of Muhammad's life and work, by 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Alī ibn al-Jauzī (died A.H. 597); written in a fine hand: A.H. 787. (2) *Kitāb al-shamā'il*, traditions as to the customs and manners of Muhammad, with *isnāds*, compiled by Tirmidī: A.H. 791. Fols. 347.

Or. 5967. *Waṣiyat al-nabī*, the Testament of Muhammad, addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Hasan al-Baṣrī; purporting to be in the handwriting of Yākūt al-Musta'simī. A.H. 625. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

Or. 6578. (1) *Waṣiyat al-nabī*, Muhammad's Testament. (2) *Diwān* of the Caliph 'Alī. (3) *Uṣūl al-ḥikam*, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Hasan Efendi Ak-ḥisārī. (4) Maxims of 'Alī, arranged alphabetically. (5) *Al-Farā'id wa'l-kalā'id*, aphorisms and proverbs by Muḥ. ibn al-Husain al-Ahwāzī. Fols. 97. A.H. 1177.

Or. 5081. Forty sayings of Muhammad, in Arabic, with a paraphrase in Persian verse by Jāmī. Richly illuminated. Fols. 9. xvith century.

Or. 5103. Forty traditions on the respect and consideration due to Moslems. Written by order of the Egyptian Sultan Al-Malik al-Ashraf Abu al-Naṣr Kānsūh al-Ghūrī (reigned A.H. 906–922) for a Mamluk named Ak-bulāt. Fols. 26. xvith century.

Or. 5672. Two collections of forty traditions, both anonymous, the first apparently composed c. A.H. 500, the second c. A.H. 600. Fols. 26. A.H. 670.

Or. 5768. Part of a commentary on an extensive collection of traditions. Fols. 133. xviith century.

Or. 7113. A volume containing: (1) *Laila u majnūn*, a Turkish romantic poem by Hamdi (completed A.H. 905; a different recension from that of Or. 1163): dated A.H. 998. (2) A small collection of traditions ascribed to Muhammad, of about the same date of copying, in Arabic. (3) *Risālah i dah murgh*, a Turkish *magnavī* poem by Shamsī: same date. (4) *Gashti-nāmah*, an unfinished Turkish poem on Muhammad: same date. Fols. 169.

Or. 6246. (1) Chapters relating to Muhammad, from a work by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. (2) *Kitāb al-hudūd wa'l-ahkām*, a

manual of Hanafi law, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣan-nifak. (3) *Dustūr al-'amal*, a manual of State administration, by Hājjī Khalifah, composed A.H. 1063, in Turkish. (4) *Malja' al-ḥudāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī. Fols. 148. A.H. 1067.

Or. 5810. An account of the miracles of Muḥammad, probably from a larger work on the life of the prophet, composed about A.H. 700. Fols. 116. xivth century.

[For lives of Muḥammad included in larger historical works:] See below, VIII.—*History*.

VII.—LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

Or. 5390. *Al-Ashbāh wa 'l-naẓā'ir*, a treatise on jurisprudence, by Zain al-Ābidīn ibn Nujaim. Fols. 194. xiiiith century.

Or. 5512. *Kitāb al-badā'i' fi tartib al-sharā'i'*, a digest of law, by 'Alā al-Dīn al-Kāsānī (died A.H. 587). Vols. vii. and viii. (the last); both vols. imperfect at the end. Fols. 214. xivth century.

Or. 6483. *Bahjat al-ḥāwi*, a metrical compendium of law, by 'Umar b. Muẓaffar ibn al-Wardī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 130. xivth century.

Or. 5965. *Risālah fi bayān ḥaḳīqat al-rabwā*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5970. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ibn al-Mutak̄kinah; with commentary by Muḥ. b. al-Salāmī (died A.H. 925). Fols. 91. A.H. 947.

Or. 5934. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, by Ibn al-Mutak̄kinah; with Turkish commentary by Muḥ. ibn al-Saiyād. Fols. 81. A.H. 1214.

Or. 5581. *Kitāb al-darī'ah ila uṣūl al-shari'ah*, a treatise on the principles of law, by Al-Sharif al-Murtada (died A.H. 436). Fols. 205. xviith century.

Or. 7574. A treatise on the differences between Hanafi and Shāfi'i law, stated by a later hand on the fly-leaf to be the *Kitāb al-durrah al-muḍīyah fi mā waṣṭa 'a fil-hilāf bain al-shāfi'iyyah wa 'l-hanafīyyah* by the Imām al-Harāraīn, i.e. Abu al-Ma'āli 'Abd al-Malik al-Juwainī, the famous theologian, for whom Nizām al-Mulk founded the Nizāmīyah school at Naishapur. Copied for the library of the Shāfi'i theologian Abu al-Malāḥīn 'Abd al-Razzāk b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. Ishāk by the scribe Abu al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Abīwardī

(perhaps the son of Muḥ. al-Abīwādī, who died A.H. 507). Fols. 233. A.H. 482.

Or. 6585. *Fawā'id al-dāris al-mushrifah 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis*, a work on Mālikī law by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh ibn Khīyārah (died A.H. 551). Vol. xvii. A.H. 535. *See below.*

Or. 5392. *Durar al-hukkām*, by Muḥammad ibn Farāmarz, a commentary by the author on his own *Ghurar al-ahkām*, a manual of law. Fols. 271. A.H. 1041.

Or. 5828. *Kitāb al-hāwi al-kabīr*, a treatise on law by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī (died A.H. 450); part of the section on criminal law. Fols. 312. A.H. 635.

Or. 5580. A commentary on *Al-Hāwi al-ṣaghīr*, a compendium of law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Kāzīwī (died A.H. 665); apparently by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī (died A.H. 707). Fols. 275. A.H. 717.

Or. 5924. The latter part of a commentary on *Al-Hāwi al-ṣaghīr*, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 200. A.H. 828.

Or. 6662. A commentary upon *Al-Hāwi fi al-fatāwi*, a treatise on law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Kāzīwī. Vols. ii.-iv. Fols. 378. A.H. 745-49.

Or. 6246. *Kitāb al-hudūd wa'l-ahkām*, a manual of Hanafī law, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣannifak (died A.H. 875). *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

Or. 7725. *Tatimmat al-ibānah*, a supplement by Abu Sa'd 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn b. 'Alī al-Mutawalli to *Al-Ibānah*, a treatise on Shāfi'i law by Al-Fūrānī. Vol. iv. Fols. 259. xivth century.

Or. 5804. *Ikhtilāf al-madāhib wa-tuhfat al-mawāhib*, a work on differences of juristic schools. *See below.*

Or. 6292. (1) *Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb dūkhūl al-hammām*, a treatise on religious and other observances connected with bathing, by Abu al-Mahāsin Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah (died A.H. 765). (2) Two mystic tracts, by 'Imād al-Dīn Ahmād b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī. Fols. 48. xivth century.

Or. 7711. *Al-Ishrāf 'ala ghawāmiḍ al-hukūmāt*, a treatise on Moslem law. Fols. 108. xivth century (?).

Or. 6513. *Tashnif al-masāmī'*, a commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Mahallī on the *Jam' al-jawāmī'*, a work on Shāfi'i law by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī; composed A.H. 827. Fols. 138. xvth century.

Or. 5919. *Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt*, glosses by Əḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī (died A.H. 992) on Al-Subkī's *Jam' al-jawāmi'* and on Al-Mahallī's commentary *Tashnif al-masāmi'*. Fols. 401. xvith century.

Or. 6644. *Al-Jāmi' al-kabīr*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Shaibānī (died A.H. 132). Vol. i. Fols. 385. A.H. 601.

Or. 7013. *Al-Jāmi' al-wajīz fi al-fatāwi*, a collection of legal decisions, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. ‘Imād al-Dīn al-Kardarī (died A.H. 827). Copied in a fine script. Fols. 272. A.H. 880.

Or. 6259. *Kitāb al-jawāhir*, a treatise on religious observances, by Abu al-Ḥasan Tāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, composed A.H. 771. Fols. 149. A.H. 859.

Or. 6906. *Jawāhir al-fatāwi*, a collection of legal decisions compiled by Rukn al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī (apparently viith century A.H.). Fols. 127. xvith century.

Or. 7532. *Al-Baḥr al-rā'ik*, a commentary by Nujaim al-Miṣrī (died A.H. 970) on the *Kanz al-dakā'ik*, a work on Ḥanafī law by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu al-Barakāt ‘Abd Allāh b. Əḥmad al-Nasafī. Fols. 235. xvith century.

Or. 7511. *Kawā'id al-ahkām fi ma'rifat al-ḥalāl wa 'l-ḥarām*, a treatise on Shīah law, by Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. ‘Alī b. al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī (died A.H. 726); with copious marginal notes, probably from the *Idāh*, a commentary on the *Kawā'id* by the son of the author of the latter. Fols. 268. A.H. 712.

Or. 6718. *Khādim al-Rāfi'i wa 'l-Raudah*, a work on Shāfi'i law, by Muḥammad ibn Bahādūr al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). A detached volume. Fols. 155. A.H. 854.

Or. 5804. (1) *Khizānat al-fikh*, a manual of law, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. (2) *Ikhtilāf al-madāhib wa-tulḥafat al-mawāhib*, an anonymous treatise on the differences of the juristic schools. Fols. 143. xvith century.

Or. 6512. *Khulāṣat al-fatāwi*, legal decisions by Tāhir b. Əḥmad al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 542). A detached volume. Fols. 317. xvth century.

Or. 5624. *Kunyat al-munyah*, a treatise on law, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Dīn al-Zāhidī (died A.H. 658). Fols. 109. A.H. 836.

Or. 5813. (1) *Lawāhiķ al-manāsik*, an anonymous manual of the law relating to pilgrimage. (2) *Bā'iθ al-nufūs*, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and on the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī. Fols. 75. xvith century.

Or. 6643. *Majma' al-bahrain*, a treatise on Hanafi law, by Ahmad b. 'Ali ibn al-Sa'ati (died A.H. 696), with a commentary by the author. Vol. ii. Fols. 204. xiii–xvith century.

Or. 7531. *Majmū'at masā'il fi fīkh al-hanafiyah*, notes by 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'ayad al-Amāsi on passages in works of jurisprudence. Fols. 246. xviith century.

Or. 6246. *Malja' al-ku'lāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī (died A.H. 1030). *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muhammad.*

Or. 5621. A commentary by 'Abd al-Latīf b. Firishtah (c. A.H. 800) on the *Kitāb al-manār* of Hāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasāfi (died A.H. 710), a treatise on the principles of jurisprudence. Fols. 201. xviiith century.

Or. 5938. The commentary of Zakariyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) upon his manual of Shāfi'i law called *Manhaj al-tullāb*. Fols. 273. A.H. 957.

Or. 5785. Glosses by Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī al-Ziyādī (died A.H. 1024) upon the commentary of Al-Anṣārī upon his *Manhaj al-tullāb*. Fols. 318. xviith century.

Or. 6369. *Mubhij al-rughghāb*, a commentary by Abu al-Ma'āli al-Muqaddasī on the *Manhaj al-tullāb* of Al-Anṣārī. Vol. i. Fols. 236. xvi–xviith century.

Or. 5933. *Kitāb al-manthūrāt*, legal decisions by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Redacted by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Attār (died A.H. 724). Fols. 79. A.H. 869.

Or. 6815. *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*, a metrical work on the differences between the four orthodox juristic schools, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasāfi (died A.H. 537); with a Turkish translation and commentary by Ibrāhīm b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Alī Shīr الماغدوي, completed in A.H. 732. Fols. 153. xivth century.

Or. 5625. *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasāfi; with a commentary called *Al-Muṣaffa*, by Hāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasāfi (died A.H. 710). Fols. 360. xiv–xvth century.

Or. 5787. *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasāfi. Fols. 118. A.H. 828.

Or. 6853. *Al-Jawāhir al-madīnah*, a commentary by Radī al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭikī (died A.H. 732) upon Al-Nasāfi's *Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*. Copied in Ancyra. Fols. 194. A.H. 743.

Or. 7756. *Sharḥ manzūmat al-Nasafī*, a commentary by ‘Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 552) on Al-Nasafī’s *Manzūmah*. Fols. 271. A.H. 659.

Or. 6278. *Masā’il*, or legal decisions, by a Shāfi‘ī jurist, compiled about A.H. 700. Fols. 108. A.H. 854.

Or. 5579. *Al-Masā’il al-badriyah*, a collection of legal decisions, abridged by Badr al-Dīn al-‘Aīnī (died A.H. 855) from the larger work of Zahīr al-Dīn al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 235. A.H. 875.

Or. 6510. *Masā’il al-jināyat fi al-khilāf bain al-imāmain*, discussions upon points of criminal law disputed between Al-Shāfi‘ī and Abu Ḥanifah, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnānī (probably Abu Ja‘far Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnānī, who died A.H. 444). Fols. 124. A.H. 611.

Or. 7713. [For the *Masā’il wa-ajwibah* of ‘Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. ‘Abd al-Salām, in elucidation of Koran and Shāfi‘ī law :] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.

Or. 5965. *Risālah fi mas’alat al-istikhlah*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 6433. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj*, a commentary completed in A.H. 786 by Muḥ. b. Mūsa al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808) on Al-Nawawī’s *Minhāj al-tālibīn*, a summary of Shāfi‘ī law. Imperfect at beginning. Fols. 431. A.H. 869.

Or. 7590. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī on Al-Nawawī’s *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Vol. i. (fols. 299), copied A.H. 858; vol. iv. (fols. 251), A.H. 898.

Or. 5877. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. Vol. iii. (from *Kitāb al-diyāt* to K°. al-wādi‘ah). Fols. 209. A.H. 880.

Or. 5972. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. From *Kitāb al-siyar* to end. Fols. 236. xvth century.

Or. 5825. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. A fragment. Fols. 154. xvth century.

Or. 6321. *Nihāyat al-muhtāj*, a commentary composed A.H. 973 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ramlī on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Vol. iv. Fols. 197. A.H. 997.

Or. 5920. *Nihāyat al-muhtāj* of Al-Ramlī. Fols. 283. A.H. 984.

Or. 6322. *Nihāyat al-muhtāj*. The last volume. Fols. 196. A.H. 986.

Or. 5940. Part (apparently vol. iii.) of the commentary by Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī (died A.H. 973) on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Fols. 214. A.H. 971.

Or. 6981. A gloss by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī on Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī's commentary to the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Vols. i., ii. Fols. 288. A.H. 1105.

Or. 5941. A commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Mahallī (died A.H. 864) on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Fols. 372. A.H. 1080.

Or. 6323. A commentary by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī, composed in A.H. 963, on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Vol. iv. Fols. 313. xvith century.

Or. 5917. Glosses to the *Minhāj al-tālibīn* and to Jalāl al-Dīn al-Mahallī's commentary thereon, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Burullusī, called Shaikh ‘Amīrah (*flor. c. A.H. 950*). Fols. 464. A.H. 1009.

Or. 5710. A volume of a commentary on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Fols. 218. A.H. 883.

Or. 7519. Part of a commentary on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Fols. 220. xvith century.

Or. 7514. Ḥāshiyah ‘ala *minhāj al-tālibīn*, a gloss by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādī (‘Alī al-Ḥalabī?) on the commentary of Zakariyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Fols. 333. xvith century.

Or. 6507. *Minhāj al-wuṣūl*, a work on the principles of jurisprudence, by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baīdāwī (died A.H. 685); followed by a commentary thereupon, called *Mi’rāj al-wuṣūl*, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aikī. Fols. 178. xivth century.

Or. 6389. *Minhāj al-wuṣūl*. Fols. 34. A.H. 877.

Or. 6717. A commentary by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Jārabardī (died at Tabriz in A.H. 746) upon the *Minhāj al-wuṣūl*, a treatise on law by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baīdāwī. Bks. iv.-vi. Fols. 159. MS. written A.H. 718, with lacunæ supplied and corrections made from the autograph in Tabriz, in the xviiith century.

Or. 5394. *Al-Mizān al-khidrīyah*, a treatise by ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha‘rānī on the discrepancies between the different schools of jurisprudence. Fols. 235. A.H. 1065.

Or. 6586. *Al-Mudawwanah fi furū‘ al-mālikīyah*, a treatise on Mālikī law, redacted by Saḥnūn b. Sa‘īd al-Tanūkhī (died A.H. 240). Bks. xx., xxxvii., xl., and l. Fols. 91. xiith century. Vellum.

Or. 7748. *Al-Muhiṭ al-burhānī*, a work on *Ḥanafī* law, by *Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī*. Vol. iv. Fols. 372. xvith century.

Or. 5387. *Al-Mukaddimah*, a manual of religious observances, by *Ahmad ibn Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī*. Fols. 125. xixth century.

Or. 5778. *Al-Mukhtār li l-fatāwī*, a manual of law, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mausilī (died A.H. 683). Fols. 112. A.H. 853.

Or. 5758. A gloss by *Ahmad b. Ahmad al-Kalyūbī* (died A.H. 1069) upon the commentary of *Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Ghazzī* upon the *Mukhtaṣar* of *Abu Shujā'*. Fols. 675. A.H. 1109.

Or. 5476. A commentary by 'Alī al-Ujhūrī (died A.H. 1066) on the *Mukhtaṣar*, or manual of *Mālikī* law, of *Khalil b. Ishāk*; abridged by 'Abd al-Bākī al-Zarkānī (died A.H. 1099). 2 vols. Fols. 535. A.H. 1196.

Or. 5798. A commentary by 'Adud al-Dīn al-Ījī (died A.H. 756) on 'Uthmān b. 'Umar ibn al-Hājib's *Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha*, a manual of *Mālikī* jurisprudence; with glosses by *Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī* (died A.H. 816) and *Ahmad b. Müsa al-Khayālī* (died A.H. 860). Fols. 126. xviith century.

Or. 6342. Glosses by *Sa'īd al-Dīn al-Taftazānī* (died A.H. 791) on 'Adud al-Dīn al-Ījī's commentary on *Ibn al-Hājib's Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha*. Fols. 180. xvth century.

Or. 5571. Glosses by *Saif al-Dīn al-Abharī* (c. A.H. 800) upon the commentary of 'Adud al-Dīn al-Ījī upon *Ibn al-Hājib's Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha*. Fols. 285. A.H. 853.

Or. 6341. *Mukhtasar al-raudah*, a detached volume of a treatise on *Shāfi'i* law, by *Al-Hijāzī*; with a commentary composed about A.H. 830. Fols. 160. A.H. 861.

Or. 5962. A commentary by *Ahmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī*, called *Al-Akṭā'* (died A.H. 474), on the manual of *Ḥanafī* law, entitled *Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū'*, by *Ahmad b. Muḥ. al-Kudūrī* (died A.H. 428). Vols. ii., iii. Fols. 309, 307. xiiiith century.

Or. 5573. *Al-Jauharah al-naiyirah*, a commentary upon the *Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū'* of *Al-Kudūrī*, by *Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Haddādī* (died c. A.H. 800). Vol. i. Fols. 333. A.H. 1106.

Or. 6331. A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū'* of *Al-Kudūrī*. Fols. 141. xvth century.

Or. 6585. (1) *Al-Mukhtaṣar fi furū' al-mālikīyah*, a treatise on *Mālikī* law by *Ibn Abi Zaid al-Kairuwānī* (died A.H. 386); a detached

volume, containing the law relating to riding-animals, houses, and lands : xiith century. (2) *Fawa'id al-dāris al-mushrifah 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis*, a treatise upon Mālikī law, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh ibn Khīyārah ; vol. xvii. : A.H. 535 (read through before the author in A.H. 537). Fols. 57. Vellum and paper.

Or. 5796. *Multaka al-abḥur*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956). Fols. 197. A.H. 1073.

Or. 5386. *Multaka al-abḥur*. Fols. 255. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 5688. *Al-Mu'ādil*, a commentary on the *Multaka al-abḥur*, by 'Abd al-Rahīm b. Abī Bakr al-Mar'āshī (c. A.H. 1130). Vol. i. Fols. 192. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 6345. *Al-Multaḳaṭ*, legal decisions of the Ḥanafī school, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 556). Vol. vi. Fols. 257. xiiith century.

Or. 5388. *Ghunyat al-muṣṭamli*, by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, being a commentary on *Munyat al-muṣallī*, a treatise on ceremonial law by Sadid al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 184. A.H. 1251.

Or. 6340. *Al-Kabas*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Muḥ. ibn al-‘Arabī (died A.H. 546) on the *Kitāb al-muwaṭṭa'* of the Imām Mālik (died A.H. 179), a work on jurisprudence. Vol. i. Fols. 222. A.H. 832.

Or. 5782. *Nazm al-la'āli*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ṣalīḥ b. Thāmir al-Ja'bārī (died A.H. 706) ; with commentary by Badr al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 866). Fols. 81. xvii–xviiiith century.

Or. 5945. *Al-Nujūm al-zawāhir*, a tract on the preliminaries to be observed before beginning a journey, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 6. xvii–xviiiith century.

Or. 6776. *Al-Nuḳāyah*, a compendium of law, by 'Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd. Fols. 109. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 7761. (1) *Al-Tānhīd*, a treatise on the principles of Shāfi'i law, by 'Abd al-Rahmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī al-Shāfi'i (died A.H. 772). (2) *Al-Kaukab*, a treatise by the same author on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law. Imperfect. Fols. 134. A.H. 775.

Or. 6284. *Al-Tankīh*, supplementary notes by Jamāl al-Dīn al-Isnā'i (died A.H. 777) to Al-Nawawī's commentary upon Abu Ishāk al-Shirāzī's treatise of Shāfi'i law entitled *Al-Tanbīh*. Fols. 100. xivth century.

Or. 5511. *Taushīh al-taṣḥīh*, a gloss composed in A.H. 761 by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī upon *Al-Taṣḥīh*, a treatise on law by Abu Zakarīyā al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676), the latter being a commentary on the *Tanbīh* of Abu Ishaq al-Shirāzī. Fols. 273. A.H. 769.

Or. 6308. *Taushīh al-taṣḥīh* of Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī. Fols. 198. A.H. 784.

Or. 6350. *Tanqīh al-taḥkīk*, questions on the points of difference between the four orthodox schools of jurisprudence, with the traditions bearing on them, compiled by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādi al-Muqaddasī (died A.H. 744). Vol. ii. Fols. 235. A.H. 701.

Or. 7491. *Al-Durr al-mukhtār*, a commentary by Muḥ. 'Alā al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Hasḳafī (died A.H. 1088) on the *Tanwīr al-absār* of Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Timurtāshī al-Ghazzī al-Hanafī (died A.H. 1004). 2 vols. Fols. 428, 420. A.H. 1216.

Or. 7708. A MS. containing the following: (1) *Mirkāt al-mubtādi'īn wa-nihāyāt al-muntahātīn*, a commentary (stated in a note on the fly-leaf to be the work of Ḥamīd al-Dīn Ḥamīd b. Aiyūb al-Kurashī) upon the *Ukūd al-jawāhir*, a metrical treatise on Ḥanafī law, which is said in a colophon by Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Ajāmī al-Makkī al-Hanafī (who refers to Muḥ. Pārsā Nakshbandī's *Faṣl al-khitāb*) to have been composed by Sādīd al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abī Bakr al-Bukhārī, known as Imām Zādah: xvith century (?). (2) *Al-Tamhīd fi bayān al-tauḥīd*, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī: A.H. 1001. (3) A tract of 3 pp. on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Shāfi'i. Fols. 368.

Or. 5576. *'Unwān al-sharaf*, a treatise on law, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr al-Mukrī (died A.H. 837), so contrived that four other works may be read out of it, viz. a treatise on prosody, a history of the Rasūlī dynasty in Yemen, and treatises on grammar and rhyme. Fols. 57. A.H. 857.

Or. 5577. *'Unwān al-sharaf*. Fols. 58. xvith century.

Or. 5921. *Al-Takrīr*, a commentary by Akmal al-Dīn al-Bābārtī (died A.H. 786) upon the *Kitāb al-uṣūl*, a work on jurisprudence by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī. Part ii. Fols. 240. A.H. 985.

Or. 7469. *Kitāb al-uṣūl wa 'l-dawābit*, principles of jurisprudence, by Muhyī al-Dīn al-Nawawī. *See* above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5802. A collection of legal decisions, compiled by "Al-Kādī 'Abd al-Wahhāb" from a work styled *'Uyūn al-majālis* by a Kādī

who was a pupil of Abu Bakr al-Abhari (died A.H. 375). Fols. 202. A.H. 790.

Or. 5971. Al-'Aziz, a commentary by 'Abd al-Karim b. Muh. al-Rāfi'i (died A.H. 623) on Abu Hāmid Muh. b. Muh. al-Ghazzālī's manual of Shāfi'i law called Al-Wajiz. Vol. i. Fols. 136. xvith century.

Or. 6275. Raudat al-tālibīn, a compendium of Shāfi'i law, abridged from Al-Rāfi'i's commentary on Ghazzālī's Al-Wajiz by Yāhiya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). A detached volume. Fols. 92. xviiith century.

Or. 7737. Al-Muhammāt, the supercommentary of Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Rāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī (died A.H. 772) upon Al-'Aziz and Raudat al-tālibīn, the commentaries by Al-Rāfi'i and Al-Nawawī respectively upon Al-Wajiz. Incomplete. Fols. 242. A.H. 790.

Or. 6484. Al-Muhammāt, by 'Abd al-Rāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī, on Al-'Aziz by Al-Rāfi'i and Al-Raudat by Al-Nawawī. A detached volume. Fols. 176. xivth century.

Or. 6514. Wāsiṭat al-'ukūd, legal precedents. Fols. 122. xiv-xvith century.

Or. 5391. Wikīyat al-riwāyah, a manual of law, by Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Allāh al-Mahbūbī. Fols. 193. A.H. 844.

Or. 6976. A handbook of police regulations, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. b. Ahmad (Ibn al-Ikhwah; died A.H. 729). Fols. 120. A.H. 771.

Or. 7543. Part ii. of a commentary on a juristic work of Abu Ḥanifah al-Nu'mān b. Thabit. Fols. 312. xvth century (?), with later supplements.

Or. 7517. A commentary by Muḥammad al-'Umarī al-Murshīdī on a treatise upon the law of inheritance. Fols. 61. xvith century.

Or. 5781. A collection of legal decisions by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Kattānī al-Hanafī (died A.H. 829); collected and arranged by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Humām (died A.H. 861). Fols. 52. A.H. 1013.

Or. 7525. A compendium of Shāfi'i law, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Fāṣilī. Fols. 250. xvii-xviiith century.

Or. 7518. A volume of questions and answers from treatises on law. Fols. 204. xviiith century.

Or. 6270. A tract on the law of inheritance. See below, XIX.—*Rhetoric and Versification.*

Or. 7262. Fragments, chiefly on ritual law. *See below, XIII.—Mathematics.*

[For treatises on law contained in encyclopædias:] *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*

[For dictionaries of legal terms:] *See below, XVIII.—Lexicography.*

VIII.—HISTORY.

Or. 6300. Al-Āthār al-jaliyah, a compendium of Moslem history from the Flight to A.H. 1199, by Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-‘Umari. Fols. 122. xixth century.

Or. 6377. Dakhirat al-i'lām, history of Egypt, in verse, from the Muhammadan conquest to A.H. 1040, by Ahmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn Ahmad al-Ghamrī al-‘Uthmānī. Fols. 170. A.H. 1191.

Or. 6582. Futūh al-bahnasā, legends relating to the early history of the city of Bahnasā in the Faiyūm and to the Muhammadan conquest of Egypt. Fols. 72. xvth century.

Or. 7495. Futūh al-sha'm, the history ascribed to Al-Wākīdī, preceded by an account of the Caliphate of Abu Bakr, and followed by 8 folios on the conquest of Egypt, also attributed to Al-Wākīdī. Fols. 244. xviith century.

Or. 5663. Futūh Diyār Bakr wa-ard Rabi'ah, the history of the conquest of Mesopotamia by the Moslems, attributed to Al-Wākīdī. Imperfect at the end. Fols. 175. xiii—xivth century.

Or. 6428. Kitāb al-i'bār fi khabar man 'abar, a chronology of Muhammadan history, by Muh. b. Ahmad al-Dahabī (died A.H. 748). The latter part, extending from 106 to 695 A.H. Fols. 173. xvth century.

Or. 6772. Ikhtisār al-dāris fi ma'rīfat al-madāris, an account of the colleges and religious institutions of Damascus, abridged from the work of 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ al-‘Almawī (died A.H. 981). Fols. 69. xviith century.

Or. 4822. Iklīl of Al-Hasan al-Hamdānī, on the history and geography of Arabia. Vol. viii. Fols. 171. xviiith century.

Or. 5105. Iklīl of Al-Hamdānī. Vol. viii. *See below.*

Or. 5311. Inbā al-Ghumr, annals of Egypt, by Ibn Hajar al-‘Asklānī. Vol. ii., containing the years A.H. 812—850. Fols. 254. xvith century.

Or. 5805. *Al-Jāmi' al-latīf fi fadā'il makkah*, a history and topography of Mecca, composed A.H. 960 by Muḥ. b. Amīn b. Zuhairah Fols. 171. xvii–xviiith century.

Or. 6854. *Jawāhir al-sulūk*, a history of the Muhammadan rulers of Egypt down to the reign of Al-Malik al-Zāhir Kānsūh (A.H. 904–5); preceded by a short history of Muhammad and the Caliphs. Fols. 397. xvith century.

Or. 4892. *Al-Kāmil*, the great chronicle of Ibn al-Athīr. Vol. iv., comprising A.H. 200–363. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,284. Fols. 350. A.D. 1845.

Or. 5105. *Al-Kaṣīdah al-himyariyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa'īd; with the anonymous commentary. Followed by bk. viii. of the *Iklīl* of Al-Hamdānī, &c. Fols. 118. A.H. 1201.

Or. 6565. *Al-Kaṣīdah al-kudsiyah al-nūrāniyah fi manākib al-'adnāniyah*, an historical poem on the Adnanite Arabs; with a commentary by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, finished A.H. 1268. Vol. ii. Fols. 412. xith century.

Or. 6941. *Al-Kifāyah wa 'l-i'lām*, a history of Yemen to A.H. 803, by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazrajī (died A.H. 812); forming part vi. of a general chronicle arranged by dynasties. Fols. 287. A.H. 1004.

Or. 4893. *Mirāt al-zamān* of Abu al-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Kizughli. Vol. ii., comprising the latter part of the history of the prophets, beginning with David and ending with the ancient Arabs. Copied from a Taylor MS. not in the Museum. Fols. 148. A.D. 1839.

Or. 6267. *Nuzhat al-mālik wa 'l-mamlūk*, a contemporary chronicle of Egypt from the accession of the Sultan Al-Nāṣir Muḥammad b. Kilāun (A.H. 693) to A.H. 717, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafadī; preceded by a summary of Egyptian history from earliest times. Fols. 88. xivth century.

Or. 6569. *Al-Ṣāḥifah al-'adnāniyah*, historical notices of the Adnanite Arabs down to the extinction of the Caliphate, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik; finished A.H. 1258. Fols. 477. xith century.

Or. 4894. *Siyar al-mulūk*, or *Nihāyat al-'arab*, a work on ancient history attributed to Aṣma'ī. Copied from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,298. Fols. 346. A.D. 1839.

Or. 48*. *Ta'rikh al-islām*, the Moslem Annals of Muḥ. b. Ahmad al-Dahabī. A detached volume, containing decades 30–35 (A.H. 301–350). Fols. 299. xivth century.

Or. 5578. *Ta'rikh al-islām* of Al-Dahabi. Part of decade 57, containing the annals for A.H. 551-570. Fols. 24. Copied c. A.D. 1400 from author's autograph.

Or. 7564. *Al-Ta'rikh al-mukhtasar*, a history of Islām, by Jirjis b. al-'Amfd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), extending to A.H. 658. Fols. 218. Copied c. 1280 A.D.

Or. 6657. *Al-Ta'rikh al-sālihi*, a compendium of Moslem history, by Muḥ. b. Sālim b. Wāsil al-Hamawī (died A.H. 697). Vol. i., from the Creation to the death of Hasan, A.H. 41. Fols. 228. xivth century.

Or. 6310. *Ta'rikh maiyāfārikīn*, a history of the city of Maiyāfārikīn, composed A.H. 560 by Ibn al-Azraq al-Fārikī; an earlier and somewhat less developed recension of Or. 5803. Fols. 140. xii-xiiiith century.

Or. 5803. *Ta'rikh maiyāfārikīn*, a history of Maiyāfārikīn, composed in A.H. 572 by Ibn al-Azraq. Fols. 209. xiiiith century.

Or. 7718. 'Unwān al-majd fi ta'rikh al-najd, a history of Nejd from the middle of the xiith to the middle of the xiiiith century of the Hijra, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Hanbālī. Fols. 258. A.H. 1270.

[For the 'Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on the history of the Rasūls in Yemen, &c. :] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.

Or. 5633. 'Uyūn al-akhbār, a general history, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr. Fols. 205. A.H. 1068.

Or. 6499. Wasāyā al-mulūk, the testaments of the kings of the house of Kahtān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

Or. 5912. A chronicle from the Creation to A.H. 583, by Shams al-Din Muḥ. b. 'Alī ibn Junghul (died A.H. 951); abridged by Ahmad b. 'Alī ibn al-Mullā (died A.H. 1003). 4 vols. (apparently wanting concluding parts). Vol. i., fols. 294; vol. ii., fols. 298; vol. iii., fols. 300; vol. iv., fols. 352. A.H. 978-994. Apparently in the autograph of Ibn al-Mullā.

Or. 6568. A history of Oman to about A.H. 1154. Fols. 47. A.H. 1308.

Or. 5951. Chronology from Muhammad to the Caliphate of 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (A.H. 99), by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādi. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muhammad*.

Or. 6286. Letter of the Mogul emperor Aurangzib, given to Sir William Norris for delivery to William III. of England, acknowledging the latter's epistle and urging perseverance in the course indicated therein. Dated 45th regnal year, A.H. 1113, Sha'bān (A.D. 1702).

IX.—BIOGRAPHY.

Or. 7487. Asmā al-rijāl, a biographical account of persons who handed down traditions from Muhammad, the Caliphs, and the Imāms. Fols. 101. A.H. 1046.

Or. 7717. Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shī'ah, alphabetically arranged notices of Shiah writers, by Al-Jalil Abu al-Husain Ahmād b. 'Alī b. Ahmād b. al-'Abbās al-Najashī al-Asādī. Fols. 193. xviith century.

Or. 7548. Kitāb i'lām al-wara, lives of Muhammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muhammad.*

Or. 6641. I'tab al-kuttāb, biographical notices of State Secretaries, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kudā'i, called Ibn al-'Abbār (died A.H. 658). Fols. 134. xiii–xivth century.

Or. 6306. Al-Kashf al-ghuyūbī, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūkī, Ahmād al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Kādir al-Jilānī, and Ahmād al-Rifā'i, redacted by Muḥ. al-Bulkīnī (c. A.H. 700) from the oral teaching of Ahmād b. 'Uthmān al-Shurnūbī. *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*

Or. 7305. Khulāṣat al-athar fi tarājim ahl al-kārn al-hādī 'ashar li l-muhibbī, an account of the famous men in Islam who died in the xith century of the Hijra, by Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muhibb al-Dīn al-Shāmī (died A.H. 1111–12). Fols. 561. A.H. 1170.

Or. 5826. Kiṣāṣ al-anbiyā, a history of the prophets from Adam to Jesus, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i. Fols. 261. xvth century.

Or. 7746. Laṭā'if al-minān, a biography of Shihāb al-Dīn al-Mursī and his teacher Takī al-Dīn al-Shādīlī, and other tracts. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 6352. Lawākiḥ al-anwār, biographies of learned and pious persons, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shā'rānī (composed A.H. 961). Fols. 347. A.H. 1037.

Or. 7488. Lu'lū' atai al-bahrāin, lives of learned Shiah, by Yūsuf b. Ahmād al-Bahrānī. Fols. 114. xviiith century.

Or. 7735. *Al-Mu'jam*, notices of the Imāms, Shaikhs, and other famous men, especially Shāfi'is, by Ḥāfiẓ Abu al-Ḵāsim ‘Alī b. al-Hasan ibn Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥusain, called Ibn ‘Asākir al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (A.H. 499–571). With a supplement called *Kitāb al-wahm*, by Ḥāfiẓ Ḏiyā al-Dīn Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Mukaddasī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 103. A.H. 703–4.

Or. 7559. *Mukhtasar al-isti'rāb*, an abridgment ascribed to Ibn Abi Taiy Yahya b. Ḥamidah (died A.H. 620), of Ibn ‘Abd al-Barr's biographies of the Companions of Muhammad. Imperfect, breaking off at the article on ام الوليد. Fols. 99. xiith century (?).

Or. 6818. *Muthir al-gharām*, a history of the ancient prophets buried in Hebron, by Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūrī (died A.H. 833). Fols. 80. A.H. 871.

Or. 7598. *Nuzhat al-abrār fi manākib al-akhyār*, biographies of the jurist Abu Ḥanifah and some of his earlier followers; with Turkish marginal glosses and divisions. Fols. 277. A.H. 867.

Or. 7313. *Al-Shakā'ik al-nu'māniyah*, lives of eminent dervish Shaikhs and Ulama, by Tāshkūprülü-zādah. Fols. 205. A.H. 1013.

Or. 5662. *Sirat al-Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburūnī*, life of Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburūnī, Sultan of Khuwarazm (A.H. 617–628), composed A.H. 639 by his secretary Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī. Fols. 94. xiiiith century.

Or. 6521–6524. The *Ṭabakāt al-shāfi'iyah* of Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, biographies of Shāfi'ites, in the Great Recension. 4 vols. Fols. 292, 279, 262, 237. xixth century.

Or. 7568. Vol. iii. of the *Ṭabakāt* of Ibn Sa'd, being lives of the Companions of Muhammad and their followers. Fols. 180. xiith century.

Or. 7714. *Tarājim Ibn Taimiyah*, notices of Ibn Taimiyah (died A.H. 728) by contemporaries, compiled by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr ‘Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad (Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn; died A.H. 842); followed by a tract in defence of Ibn Taimiyah's orthodoxy, apparently by the same. Fols. 98. A.H. 880.

Or. 5876. *Wafayāt al-a'yān*, the biographical dictionary of Ibn Khallikān. Vol. i. Fols. 267. xivth century.

Or. 5840. *Wafayāt al-a'yān*, by Ibn Khallikān. Vol. ii. Fols. 255. xivth century.

Or. 5720. *Wafayāt al-a'yān.* Vol. iv. Transcribed from a MS. which had been collated with the author's autograph. Fols. 228. A.H. 856.

Or. 6587. *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (died A.H. 764). Vol. xii., containing the latter part of the section upon persons named 'Alī. Fols. 246. xvth century.

Or. 6645. *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī. A detached volume, giving some of the lives of persons named Muḥammad. Fols. 177. xivth century.

Or. 5320. *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt.* A detached volume, giving lives of persons named Muḥammad other than those contained in Or. 6645. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 151. xvth century.

Or. 5616. *Kitāb al-yamīnī*, the history of Subuktigin and Mahmūd, Sultans of Ghaznah, by Abu Naṣr al-'Utbī (composed about A.H. 411). Fols. 302. xiith century (some leaves of xixth century).

Or. 6326. A biographical dictionary of the "Companions" who were present at the battle of Badr, compiled by 'Abd al-Lāṭīf b. Ahmad al-Bikā'ī; revised by Tā-Hā b. Muḥanna' al-Jibrīnī (died A.H. 1178). Fols. 99. A.H. 1171.

Or. 7697. Short notices of Arabic authors, alphabetically arranged, with names of their chief works. Fols. 27. xviith century.

Or. 5584. An alphabetical dictionary of names of Shiah traditionists, with brief notes as to credibility, by Muḥ. Bākir Majlisī (died A.H. 1110). Fols. 51. A.H. 1119.

Or. 6953. Biographical tracts. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 7528. Lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and various eminent Moslems. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

[For *Tadkirahs* and other anthologies containing biographies of the authors quoted:] *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

[For short anecdotal notices:] *See below, XXII.—Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes.*

X.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Or. 6306. (1) *Al-Durar al-manthūrah*, an encyclopaedia of Koranic exegesis, law, theology, grammar, rhetoric, and asceticism, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shā'rānī (died A.H. 973). (2) *Durar al-ghauwāṣ*, Sufic

dicta of 'Alī al-Khauwāṣ, redacted by his disciple Al-Sha'rānī. (3) Al-Kashf al-gluyūbī, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūkī, Aḥmad al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Kādir al-Jilānī, and Aḥmad al-Rifā'ī, redacted by Muḥammad al-Bulkhī. (4) Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, &c. Fols. 333. A.H. 1123.

Or. 6299. Jāmi' al-funūn, an encyclopedia, by Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān b. Shabīb al-Harrānī (died A.H. 695). Fols. 221. xvith century.

Or. 5724. A metrical compendium of twenty sciences, with commentary, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 41. A.H. 882.

[For single books of encyclopaedias, *see* under the subjects of which they treat.]

XI.—GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY.

Or. 4895. Al-A'lāk al-nafisah, a geographical work by Ibn Dustah (or Rustah). Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,378. Fols. 154. A.D. 1844.

Or. 5805. Al-Jāmi' al-lāṭif fi fadā'il makkah, topography of Mecca, &c. *See* above, VIII.—*History*.

Or. 7489. Al-Jawāhir al-thamīnah, a description of Medina and its neighbourhood, by Muḥammad Kibrīt al-Madānī, composed A.H. 1048. Fols. 122. xviith century.

Or. 5797. Kharidat al-'ajā'ib, a cosmography, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ḥafs 'Umar ibn al-Wardī (composed A.H. 822). Fols. 218. A.H. 986.

Or. 6958. Kharidat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 243. A.H. 1239.

Or. 5807. Kharidat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 330. A.H. 1251.

Or. 5305. Kitāb masālik al-mamālik (Book of the Routes of the Provinces), by Abu Ishāk al-İştakhri, composed A.D. 930. Fols. 79. xith century (apparently copied from an older MS. dated A.H. 878).

Or. 7712. Mawāniḥ al-uns, an itinerary of a journey from Damietta to Jerusalem in six months in A.H. 1143, composed A.H. 1164. Fols. 117. xith century.

Or. 7567. 'Unwān al-majd, a description of Baghdad, Basra, and Nejd, by Ibrāhīm Faṣḥān b. San'at Allāh b. al-Hājj Muḥ. As'ad Efendi al-Haidarī, composed at Basra in A.H. 1286. Fols. 142. A.H. 1314.

Or. 4896. A geographical work ascribed to Ibn Serapion. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,379. Fols. 75. A.D. 1844.

XII.—ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

Or. 5593. *Kitāb al-isti'āb*, a treatise on the construction of the astrolabe, by Abu al-Raihān al-Bīrūnī (died A.H. 440). Fols. 89. xivth century.

Or. 5831. *Jāmi' al-mabādī' wa 'l-ghāyāt*, a treatise on the construction and use of mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Hasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī (composed A.H. 627). Fols. 285. A.H. 1074.

Or. 6536. *Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah*, a manual of astronomy, by Ahmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rīshī (composed A.H. 810). *See* below, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy*.

Or. 5671. *Majmū' akāwil al-ḥukamā' al-munajjimīn*, a treatise on astrology, consisting of a series of passages extracted from older writers, by Abu Sa'd Manṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghānī, composed A.H. 507. Fols. 117. xviith century.

Or. 5583. *Majmū' akāwil al-ḥukamā' al-munajjimīn* of Al-Dāmaghānī. Fols. 195. xviith century.

Or. 7716. *Kitāb al-milal wa 'l-duwal*, a treatise on astronomy, by Ja'far b. Muḥ. al-Balkhī (Abu Ma'shar). Followed by 3 cognate tracts, viz. *Al-I'lām bi-shadd al-binkām*, *Mir'āt al-aiyām*, and *Darajat al-shams*. Fols. 145. xviith century.

Or. 5709. *Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakīyah*, an astrological treatise on the selection of the proper moment for executing any purpose; compiled from the works of earlier authors by Yahyā b. Ḥarīr al-Takritī (who was living A.H. 472). Fols. 159. A.H. 646.

Or. 6572. *Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-hī'ah*, a compendium of astronomy, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghmīnī. *See* above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5587. (1) *Latā'if al-kirām*, a treatise on astrology, by Muḥammad Kamāl, called Saiyid al-Munajjim, in Persian. (2) A fragment consisting of the last chapter of a treatise on astrology, in Persian. (3) The commentary of Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī upon the compendium of astrology by Maḥmūd al-Jaghmīnī, in Arabic. Fols. 246. xviith century.

Or. 5591. *Kitāb fi manāzil al-kamar*, a treatise on astrology, said to be composed by Hermes and redacted by Aristotle. Fols. 214. A.H. 867.

Or. 7368. *Sharḥ al-majistī*, an abridged recension by Ibn Sīnā, here attributed to Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 339), of the *Almagest* or *Astronomy* of Ptolemy. Fols. 106. A.H. 623.

Or. 6479. *Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak*, an astronomical poem, composed A.H. 939; with a commentary. Fols. 44. xviith century.

Or. 5323. *Šuwar al-kawākib*, a description of the fixed stars, by 'Abd al-Rahmān al-Šūfī. Fols. 86. xivth century.

Or. 5675. *Al-Taqlīrah fi 'ilm al-hī'ah*, a treatise on astronomy, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Tūsī; with a commentary by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī. Fols. 185. A.H. 967.

Or. 5575. *Al-Taqlīrah* of Al-Tūsī; with commentary of Al-Jurjānī. Fols. 51. xvi–xviiith century.

Or. 6280. *Tashrīh al-aflāk*, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-Āmīlī. *See below, XIII.—Mathematics.*

Or. 5716. *Kitāb ṭawālī' al-mawālid*, an astrological treatise by Muḥammad b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, composed A.H. 682. Fols. 176. xivth century.

Or. 6669. *Al-Zīj al-mu'tabir al-sanjārī*, astronomical tables composed by Abu Manṣūr 'Abd al-Rahmān al-Khāzinī for Sultan Sanjar b. Malikshāh (died A.H. 552). Fols. 158. A.H. 620.

Or. 5479. Treatises on the use of different astronomical instruments, viz.: (1) On the plane astrolabe, by Abu al-Ṣalt Umaiyyah b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (died A.H. 527); (2) on the same, by Al-Ḥamad b. Muḥ. al-Farghānī; (3) on the linear astrolabe, by Al-Muẓaffar b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī (died c. A.H. 610); (4) on the instrument called *المنجدة الافقية*, by 'Alī b. 'Isā al-Ishbili. Fols. 113. xiiiith century.

Or. 5734. Four astronomical treatises, viz.: (1) A treatise on the astrolabe, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Tūsī (died A.H. 672), in Persian. (2) A similar treatise by Jamāl al-Dīn b. Maḥfūz (about A.H. 300), in Arabic. (3) A similar work by 'Alī b. 'Isā (about A.H. 600), in Arabic. (4) A treatise on prognostication from the position of the stars in the Twelve Mansions, by Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Ḥasan, in Arabic. Fols. 109. xviiith century.

Or. 5408. Three tracts on the quadrant. *See below, XIII.—Mathematics.*

XIII.—MATHEMATICS.

Or. 5615. (1) *Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyyah*, a treatise on practical mathematics, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khaddām (composed A.H. 675); copied from the author's autograph: A.H. 712. (2) *Mūkid al-ādhabān*, a grammatical treatise, by Ibn Hishām: A.H. 941. Fols. 77.

Or. 5831. *Jāmi' al-mabādī' wa l-ghāyāt*, a treatise on mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Hasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī. A.H. 1074. *See above, XII.—Astronomy and Astrology.*

Or. 6280. (1) A commentary on Bahā al-Dīn al-Āmilī's *Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb*, a manual of arithmetic, by his pupil Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād. (2) *Tashrīḥ al-aflāk*, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-Āmilī. Fols. 158. A.H. 1114.

Or. 6384. Commentary by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 893) on *Al-Luma'*, a manual of arithmetic by Ibn al-Hā'im. Fols. 24. A.H. 921.

Or. 7262. A MS. containing: (1) Part of the *Kitāb mufid al-ḥāsib al-mubtadī' al-rāghib*, an Arabic work on arithmetic, by Nakī al-Junādī b. Ibrāhīm. (2) Miscellaneous fragments, chiefly on ritual law, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 121. xvii–xviiiith century.

Or. 5821. *Raf' al-hijāb*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Muḥammad b. al-Hanbālī al-Rabā'i (died A.H. 971). Fols. 36. xviith century.

Or. 6572. *Risālah fi uṣūl al-handasah*, a tract on geometry, extracted by 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī from Ibn Sīnā's *Kitāb al-najāt*. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 5408. Six mathematical treatises: (1) *Al-Wasīlah*, by Ibn al-Hā'im, with the commentary *Irshād al-ṭullāb* of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. (2) *Al-Yāsamīniyah*, by Ibn al-Yāsamīn, with an anonymous commentary. (3) *Tuhfāt al-ḥussāb*, by Ibn al-Hā'im. (4–6) Three treatises on the quadrant. Fols. 165. A.H. 1070.

Or. 6385. *Al-Wasīlah*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Ibn al-Hā'im; with commentary of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. Fols. 93. A.H. 917.

XIV.—DIVINATION AND MAGIC.

Or. 7733. *Al-Badr al-munīr fi 'ilm al-ta'bīr*, a treatise on dream-interpretation, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Baṣrī (Ibn Jaidān), composed A.H. 727. Fols. 260. Copied, in the author's handwriting, A.H. 727.

Or. 6262. Al-Bishārah wa 'l-niḍārah, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Abu Sa'd al-Wā'iẓ ('Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. ; died A.H. 407). Fols. 258. xiiith century.

Or. 5835. Al-Dakhīrah fi ta'bīr al-ru'yā, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031). Fols. 356. xviiith century.

Or. 6655. Risālah fi 'ilm al-firāsah, a treatise on the art of physiognomy, by Muḥammad b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashkī (died A.H. 727). Fols. 68. xvth century (lacunæ supplied xviiith century).

Or. 5952. Kitāb al-īshārāt fi 'ilm al-ībārāt, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Khalil b. Shāhīn (died A.H. 873). Fols. 399. xviith century.

Or. 5830. Al-īshārāt fi 'ilm al-ībārāt of Khalil b. Shāhīn. Fols. 190. xviiith century.

Or. 5907. Works on portents from natural phenomena: (1) Muḥamāt Dāniyāl al-Nābī, 21 chapters, ascribed to the prophet Daniel. (2) Mukhtaṣar fi dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-ālawiyah, 11 chapters. (3) Al-Muḥamāh, ascribed to the Imām Ja'far al-Ṣādīk, and handed down by Abu Naṣīrah. (4) Al-Āḥkām al-kulliyah fi dalā'il al-ālawiyah, in 20 chapters, professing to be derived from Hermes and Daniel, and to be translated from the Syriac. Fols. 73. A.H. 1080.

Or. 6557. A West-African MS. of a work upon magic and divination, by 'Abd al-Nā'im. Fols. 124. xixth century.

Or. 6774. A magical diagram in the form of Muḥammad's slipper, to ensure success in travelling ; in a leather case. xixth century.

Or. 6576. A small African Arabic amulet-book, consisting of a series of tables of cabballistic numbers, each table surmounted by the title of a Sūrah of the Koran. Fols. 62. xixth century.

[For other magical prayers and amulets:] See above, V.—*Prayers.*

XV.—MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY.

Or. 5280. Kitāb al-adwiyah al-kalbiyah, a work on cordial medicines, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 69. A.D. 1352.

Or. 5719. Al-Adwiyah al-kalbiyah of Ibn Sīnā. A.H. 894. See below.

Or. 6888. Al-Kitāb fi al-āin, a catechetical treatise on the human eye, by Ḥunain b. Ishāk. Fols. 24. A.H. 891.

Or. 6273. Medical treatises and extracts, including: (1) Kitāb al-akrābādīn, a pharmacopœia, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarqandī (died

A.H. 619). (2) *Risālah fi al-adwiyah al-musahhilah*, on purgatives, by the same. (3) *Kitāb aghdīyat al-mardā*, on treatment of the sick, by the same. (4) *Risālah fi al-jadari wa'l-haṣbah*, on the small-pox and measles, by Muḥammad Bādī'; composed A.H. 1223. (5) A treatise on the making of pens and the manufacture and application of inks, &c., &c. Fols. 180. xith century.

Or. 5914. The Aphorisms and Prognostics of Hippocrates; with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafis (died A.H. 687). Fols. 161. xivth century.

Or. 6419. Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary of Ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 101. A.H. 724.

Or. 5820. (1) The Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary by 'Abd al-Rāḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādīk (died c. A.H. 460). (2) *Al-Makālah fi tadāruk al-khaṭa'* fi al-tadbīr al-tibbī, a popular manual of therapeutics, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 208. A.H. 1094.

Or. 6386. Aphorisms of Hippocrates, with commentary of 'Abd al-Rāḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādīk. Fols. 128. xivth century.

Or. 5939. *Al-Fuṣūl fi al-tibb*, the Arabic version of Hippocrates' Aphorisms; with a commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥ b. Kāsim al-Mutāṭabbib (أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنُ كَاسِمٍ الْمُتَطَبِّبُ). Dedicated to Maḥmūd Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Jānī Beg Khān, Sultan of Kipchak (regn. A.H. 741-758). Fols. 125. xvth century.

Or. 5687. *Al-Asbāb wa'l-ālāmāt*, a treatise on the causes and symptoms of diseases, by Najīb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 226. A.H. 668.

Or. 6536. Part of *Al-Asbāb wa'l-ālāmāt*, with commentary of Nafīs b. 'Iwād. xv-xvith century. *See below.*

Or. 5719. Two medical manuals, viz.: (1) *Aṭ-ṭīmat al-mardā*, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 619). (2) *Al-Adwiyah al-ḳalbiyah*, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 54. A.H. 894.

Or. 6670. Three works of Galen, viz.: (1) *Kitāb al-buhrān*, "De Crisibus"; (2) *Kitāb aiyām al-buhrān*, "De Diebus Decretoribus"; and (3) *Kitāb fi aṣnāf al-hummayāt*, "De Differentiis Febrium." Fols. 191. A.H. 580.

Or. 6623. *Kitāb ghana wa-mana*, a manual of medicine, by Abu Maṣṭūr al-Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Kumrī (flor. c. A.H. 350). Fols. 262. A.H. 678.

Or. 5567. *Kitāb ghana wa-mana* of Al-Kumrī. Fols. 199. A.H. 934.

Or. 5721. *Kitāb ghana wa-mana* of Al-Kumrī. Fols. 276. A.H. 1010.

Or. 5858. A collection of medical treatises, viz.: (1) A Persian anonymous treatise on therapeutics (c. A.H. 850): xvii–xviiith century. (2) *Hakī'ik asrār al-tibb*, an Arabic work on medical terminology, by Maṣ'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī (composed before A.H. 734): xviith century. (3) The *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (imperfect at end): xvii–xviiith century. (4) *Ḵarābādīn*, a Persian pharmacopeia: xvii–xviiith century. (5) *'Ain al-khawāṣṣ*, a Persian work on the properties of animal, vegetable, and mineral substances, by Abu Naṣr Isfārīn b. Rustam al-Dailamī, translated in A.H. 626 from the Arabic: A.H. 875. Fols. 204.

Or. 6429. *Al-Jāmi' li-kuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah*, a dictionary of *materia medica*, by Ibn al-Baīṭār (died A.H. 646); collated and annotated. Fols. 380. xiv–xvth century.

Or. 5839. *Al-Jāmi' li-kuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah*, vol. iii. Fols. 198. A.H. 702.

Or. 6591. *Kāmil al-sinā'ah*, a systematic treatise upon medicine, by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī (died A.H. 384). Fols. 286. A.H. 548.

Or. 5777. *Kāmil al-sinā'ah*, bk. ii. Fols. 195. xii, xiii, and xivth century.

Or. 4946. *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā (the *Canon of Avicenna*), complete in one volume; with an autograph note at the end by the physician *Kuṭb al-Dīn Shīrāzī* (died A.H. 710). Fols. 274. xiiith century.

Or. 5033. *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 645. A.H. 1069.

Or. 5858. *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (of *materia medica*). xvii–xviiith century. *See above.*

Or. 6536. (1) *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 2–3: xvith century. (2) Part of the *Kitāb al-asbāb wa'l-ālāmāt*, a work on causes and symptoms of disease, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 619); with commentary by Nafīs b. 'Iwād (composed A.H. 841): xv–xvith century. (3) *Al-Lum'ah fi hall al-sab'ah*, a manual of astronomy, by Ahmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rīshī. Fols. 117. A.H. 878.

Or. 6537. *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 14–22. Fols. 212. A.H. 664.

Or. 5594. *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bks. i. and iii. (imperfect); with the commentary of Abu al-Hasan 'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī b. Abī al-Ḥazm al-Kurashī (Ibn al-Nafīs; died A.H. 687). Fols. 164. A.H. 1087.

Or. 6492. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on Ibn Sīnā's *Kānūn*, bk. iii.; transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 151. A.H. 770.

Or. 5597. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. Fols. 148. A.H. 974.

Or. 5596. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-3. Fols. 92. A.H. 902.

Or. 5718. *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafis, vol. iv. Fols. 155. xivth century.

Or. 6285. (1) Part of a commentary on Ibn Sīnā's *Kānūn*, composed about A.H. 610. (2) Part of another commentary on the same. Fols. 147. xiiiith century.

Or. 5586. Vol. i. of a commentary on the *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, by 'Alī al-Jilānī (died A.H. 1018). Fols. 254. xviith century.

Or. 5833. *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-18; with commentary of 'Alī al-Jilānī. Fols. 461. xviith century.

Or. 5659. *Al-Mūjiz fi 'ilm al-tibb*, or *Mūjiz al-kānūn*, a compendium of medicine abridged from the *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā by 'Alī b. Abi al-Hazm ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 179. A.H. 786.

Or. 5861. *Mūjiz al-kānūn*. *See below.*

Or. 6420. *Mūjiz al-kānūn*. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 5101. *Mūjiz al-kānūn*. Fols. 251. xviii-xixth century.

Or. 6491. *Al-Mughni*, a commentary by Sadid al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 133. A.H. 764.

Or. 5931. A commentary on the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Akṣarā'ī (xivth century). Fols. 271. A.H. 961.

Or. 5857. Two medical works, viz.: (1) Part of the commentary of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Akṣarā'ī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis: A.H. 1241. (2) A Persian treatise on fevers, by Rustam Jurjānī (composed A.H. 948). Fols. 170. xviith century.

Or. 6538. (1) The second and last part of a compendium of medicine, extracted from the *Kānūn*. (2) The latter half of a medical manual. Fols. 159. A.H. 899.

Or. 5657. A medical treatise on the eye, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm ibn al-Akfānī (died A.H. 749), abridged by the author from his larger work *Kashf al-rain*. Fols. 45. xiv-xvth century.

Or. 6489. Al-Kutub al-mi'ah fi al-ṣinā'ah al-ṭibbīyah, a medical encyclopædia in 100 books, by Abu Sahl 'Īsa b. Yaḥya al-Maṣīḥī (died about A.H. 390). Fols. 378. A.H. 1105.

Or. 5618. Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabīb jahluh, a dictionary of *materia medica*, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwaiyī (composed A.H. 711). Fols. 336. xvth century.

Or. 5316. Al-Manṣūrī fi al-ṭibb, a compendium of medicine, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzī (xth century), well known in Europe in the Latin version styled "Liber Rasis ad Almansorem." Fols. 191. A.H. 1000.

Or. 6690. Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb, a catechism of medicine, by Ḥunain b. Ishāk; with an anonymous commentary. Fols. 265. xiiith century.

Or. 5862. Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb, by Ḥunain b. Ishāk. xvii–xviiith century. *See* below.

Or. 5725. Part of the Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb of Ḥunain b. Ishāk. Fols. 100. A.H. 656.

Or. 7499. Minhāj al-bayān, a dictionary of simple and compound medicaments, by Abu 'Alī Yaḥya b. 'Īsa b. Jazlah (died A.H. 493). Fols. 239. A.H. 489.

Or. 7521. Minhāj al-bayān. Fols. 187. xvi–xviith century.

Or. 5786. Minhāj al-dukkān, a dictionary of simples, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr (composed A.H. 658). Fols. 139. A.H. 715.

Or. 4947. Naṣm al-sulūk, a dictionary of simple medicaments, by Abu al-Fadl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tiflīsī. Fols. 102. A.H. 1015.

Or. 6247. Raud al-insān, a compendium of medicine purporting to be derived from the prophet Muhammad, compiled by Khiḍr b. Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Uṭūfī, and dedicated to Sultan Bāyazid II. Fols. 166. xviith century.

Or. 5856. Taḍkirat al-kahhālin, a treatise on diseases of the eye, by 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Kahhāl (c. A.H. 350). Fols. 162. A.H. 690.

Or. 5916. Taḍkirat al-kahhālin of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 198. A.H. 894.

Or. 5104. Taḍkirat al-kahhālin of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 67. A.H. 896.

Or. 5862. A collection of medical works:—(1) *Takwīm al-abdān*, by Ibn Jazlah (died A.H. 493): xiiith century. (2) A Persian treatise on small-pox: xviii–xixth century. (3) Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb, a manual of medicine, in tabular form, by Ḥunain b. Ishāk (died

A.H. 260), with Persian version on margin: xvii–xviiith century (margin xixth century). (4) *Jawāmi' kitāb Jālinūs fi al-baul*, a treatise on the urines, after Galen, with Persian version on margin: xvii–xviiith century (margin xixth century). (5) *Al-Risālah al-kabryah*, a treatise on the signs of approaching death, ascribed to Hippocrates: xvii–xviiith century. (6) A commentary on no. 5, styled *Al-Šidqiyah*. (7) A Persian treatise on hygienics, ascribed to the Imām 'Alī al-Rizā (written on the margin of nos. 5 and 6): xviii–xixth century. Fols. 104.

Or. 5861. *Takwīm al-adwiyah*, a dictionary of simples and aliments, arranged in tabular form, by Hubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifīsī (c. A.H. 600). (2) *Mujiz al-kānūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 143. A.H. 1086

Or. 5860. (1) *Takwīm al-adwiyah*, a pharmacopoeia, by Muhammad b. 'Alī al-Isfārā'īnī (composed c. A.H. 950?); A.H. 1043. (2) *Mīzān al-tabā'i'i* i kūtb-shāhī, a Persian pharmacopoeia, by Takī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ṣadr al-Dīn 'Alī (composed c. A.H. 1000). Fols. 237. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 5590. *Takwīm al-sīhhah*, a treatise on hygiene, in tabular form, by Ibn Buṭlān (*flor. A.H. 455*). Fols. 45. A.H. 622.

Or. 5859. *Tarwīh al-arwāh*, a treatise on diseases and their remedies, by Lutf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Dīn. Fols. 457. A.H. 1104 and xixth century.

Or. 5619. Four medical works by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarqandī (died A.H. 619): (1) *Uṣūl al-tarākīb*, principles of pharmacy. (2) *Kitāb aghdīyat al-marda*, on nourishment of the sick. (3) *Kitāb al-aghdīyah wa'l-ashribah*, on foods and drinks. (4) *Al-Akrābādīn*, a pharmacopoeia. Fols. 192. xvth century (copied from a MS. bearing a note of perusal dated A.H. 703).

Or. 5923. *Al-Zubdah fi al-ṭibb*, a work on the causes, symptoms, and treatment of diseases, by Al-Saiyid Ismā'il b. al-Husain al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 535). Fols. 96. xiiiith century.

Or. 6905, 6905*. A handbook of medicine, by Ṣāliḥ Efendi. Followed by two medical tracts, viz. (1) *Kitāb al-ṭibb al-jadīd al-kīmiyā'ī*, and (2) *Kīmiyā bāsilīkā*. 2 vols. Fols. 212, 16. A.D. 1814.

Or. 5620. (1) A treatise on diseases of the eye, imperfect at the beginning, and perhaps part of a larger work. (2) An anonymous compendium of medicine, in 5 chapters. (3) A manual of therapeutics compiled from the *Kitāb man lā yahdūruh al-ṭabīb* of Al-

Rāzī and from the *Majmū' al-hikam* of 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Rahmān. Fols. 308. xviith century.

Or. 7715. A catechism of medicine, without beginning or end. Fols. 119. xiv–xvth century (a note on fol. 104 is dated A.H. 828).

Or. 5727. A treatise on compound medicaments, in 20 chapters (composed about A.H. 550). Fols. 80. A.H. 656.

Or. 5779. A compendium of practical hygienics (imperfect). Fols. 81. xiv–xvth century.

Or. 5927. An anonymous pharmacopœia, perhaps the *Šinā'at al-yad*. Fols. 219. xv–xvith century.

Or. 5906. Extracts on the properties of natural substances. *See* below, XXII.—*Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes*.

Or. 7008. Part of a dictionary of *materia medica* in Arabic and Spanish. Fols. 87. xviiith century.

XVI.—ZOOLOGY.

Or. 6562. 'Ain al-ḥayāt, a dictionary of zoology, by Muḥammad b. Abi Bakr al-Makhzūmī al-Dumāmīnī, abridged from the *Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān* of Al-Damīrī. Completed in Nahrawālīh, Gujarat, A.H. 823. Fols. 428. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 6493. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān, a dictionary of zoology, by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Mūsa al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808). Fols. 359. A.H. 841.

Or. 5936. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 341. xvth century.

Or. 5832. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 295. Vol. i., A.H. 833; vol. ii., xviith century (before A.H. 1067).

XVII.—GRAMMAR.

Or. 7530. A commentary on the *Ajurrūmīyah*. Fols. 105. xixth century.

Or. 5475. Al-Alfiyah, a metrical grammar, by Ibn Mālik (died A.H. 672). Fols. 52. A.H. 895.

Or. 5694. Al-Taudīḥ li-makāṣid Alfiyat Ibn Mālik, a commentary on Ibn Mālik's Alfiyah, by Ḥasan b. Umm Kāsim al-Murādī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 163. A.H. 869.

Or. 5763. Tamrīn al-ṭullāb, a commentary on the Alfiyah of Ibn Mālik, by Khālid b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Azharī (composed A.H. 886). Fols. 177. xv–xvith century.

Or. 7529. Al-Bahjah al-mardīyah, a commentary by Al-Suyūṭī on Ibn Mālik's Alfiyah ; with notes. Fols. 130. A.H. 1012.

Or. 6281. Glosses on Suyūṭī's Al-Bahjah al-mardīyah, by Muḥammad b. Ṣāliḥ al-Aḥsā'ī. Fols. 146. A.H. 1081.

Or. 6526–7. Kitāb al-ashbāh wa 'l-naẓā'ir, a grammatical work by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. 2 vols. Fols. 150, 183. xv–xvith century.

Or. 7533. A Maghribi MS. containing : (1) A commentary (*sharkī*) by Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Jalīl al-Tanāṣī on the Dābṭ, a work on vocalization of words by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī : A.H. 1145. (2) Al-Hawāshi al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-mukaddimah, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazārī on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazārī's Mukaddimah, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran : same date. (3) Al-Makṣad, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīḥī al-Kharrāzī on the poem of Ibn Barrī on the same subject : copied same date. (4) Fath al-mannān, a commentary by ‘Abd al-Wāhid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī on Al-Kharrāzī's Dābṭ. Fols. 235.

Or. 7526. (1) Al-Fawā'id al-ṣamadīyah, a grammatical work by Muḥammad b. Husain. (2) The Eisagoge of Porphyry, rendered into Arabic by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abhārī (died A.D. 1264). Fols. 118. A.H. 1227.

Or. 6382. Commentary by Muhyī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Nikūsārī (died A.H. 901) upon Al-Hārūnīyah fi al-taṣrīf, a grammatical treatise by Najm al-Dīn ‘Umar b. al-Harawī. Fols. 44. A.H. 845.

Or. 5800. Muwāṣṣil al-ṭullāb, a commentary by Khālid al-Azharī (died A.H. 905) upon ‘Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf ibn Hishām's manual of syntax Al-I'rāb 'an Ḳawā'id al-i'rāb. Fols. 92. A.H. 1205.

Or. 5691. Hidāyat ḍawi al-albāb, a gloss by Abu Bakr b. Ismā'īl al-Shanawānī (died A.H. 1019) to the commentary Muwāṣṣil al-ṭullāb of Khālid al-Azharī upon Ibn Hishām's Al-I'rāb 'an Ḳawā'id al-i'rāb. Fols. 189. xviith century.

Or. 5795. Al-Kāfiyah of Ibn al-Hājib. See below.

Or. 4823. A commentary by Ibn al-Hājib upon his manual of syntax Al-Kāfiyah. Fols. 254. A.H. 717.

Or. 5677. *Al-Tuhfah al-shāfiyah*, a commentary by Al-Nīlī upon Ibn al-Ḥājib's *Kāfiyah*. Fols. 258. A.H. 814.

Or. 7730. *Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah*, a commentary by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. Sharaf Shāh al-Astarābādī upon Ibn al-Ḥājib's *Kāfiyah*. Fols. 217. A.H. 1049.

Or. 5789. *Bulūgh al-marām*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḫusain al-Īshāmī (died A.H. 1111) upon Ibn Ḫishām's manual of grammar called *Kaṭr al-nada*. Fols. 136. xviiith century.

Or. 7761. *Al-Kaukab*, a work on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law, by 'Abd al-Rahmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī. See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.

Or. 6880. *Lāmiyat al-afāl*, by Ibn Mālik. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.

Or. 6978. A commentary, composed in A.H. 712 by *Kutb al-Dīn* Muḥ. b. *Mas'ūd al-Kālī*, on the grammar *Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw* of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died c. A.H. 700). Fols. 188. Early xvth century.

Or. 6482. Commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. *Nukrah-kār* (died A.H. 776) upon the *Lubb al-albāb*, a treatise on syntax by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Barkūmīnī. Fols. 130. A.H. 842.

Or. 5106. *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*, a manual of grammar, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. *Mas'ūd*; followed by four other tracts on the same subject. Fols. 115. xvii–xviiith century.

Or. 5814. *Al-Mifrāḥ fi sharḥ al-marāḥ*, a commentary by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-Aswad (c. A.H. 800) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*. Fols. 149. A.H. 1052.

Or. 7520. A commentary (*sharḥ*) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*. Fols. 131. A.H. 1091.

Or. 6508. *Masālik al-ahbāb*, a metrical compendium of grammar, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Andalusi, surnamed *Al-Rā'i* (died A.H. 853). Fols. 50. xvth century.

Or. 5795. Three manuals of Arabic grammar, viz. : (1) *Mi'at 'āmil*, by 'Abd al-Ḥāfir al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 471). (2) *Al-Misbāḥ*, by Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizī (died A.H. 610). (3) *Al-Kāfiyah*, by Ibn al-Ḥājib (died A.H. 646). Fols. 83. A.H. 932.

Or. 5674. *Al-Dau*, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died A.H. 684) on Al-Muṭarrizī's grammar *Al-Misbāḥ*. Fols. 107. A.H. 869.

Or. 6344. *Al-Mufassal fi al-nahw*, a treatise on grammar, by Al-Zamakhsharī ; with marginal glosses added in A.H. 788 by Ahmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī. Fols. 223. A.H. 659.

Or. 7759. *Al-Idāh*, a commentary by Ibn al-Hājib on the *Mufassal* of Zamakhsharī ; written at Baghdad in the Niẓāmiyah College in A.H. 673, and collated with the author's autograph in A.H. 676. Fols. 206. A.H. 673.

Or. 7472. An extensive commentary on the *Mufassal* of Zamakhsharī, with copious marginal and other glosses ; redacted throughout, and probably copied, by the owner, Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaṭīb, called Fakhr al-Fasārhānī. Fols. 374. A.H. 772.

Or. 6520. A commentary by Al-Sharif al-Rādī (composed A.H. 659) upon the *Mufassal* of Zamakhsharī. Fols. 198. A.H. 854.

Or. 6671. *Mughni al-labīb*, a treatise on syntax, by Ibn Hishām (composed A.H. 750) ; collated with a MS. copied from the author's original. Fols. 180. A.H. 760.

Or. 6367. *Mughni al-labīb*, by Ibn Hishām. Fols. 305. A.H. 1078.

Or. 5827. *Fath al-karīb*, a commentary on the verses cited in Ibn Hishām's *Mughni al-labīb*, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 335. A.H. 1125.

Or. 7695. *Al-Mughni fi al-nahw*, a treatise on grammar, stated in an early note on the fly-leaf to be by Takī al-Dīn Tamīmī (?). Fols. 267. A.H. 674.

Or. 7533. *Al-Hawāshi al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-mukaddimah*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Ahmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazārī on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazārī's *Mukaddimah*, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran. *See above*.

Or. 5823. Glosses by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Halābī (died A.H. 1044) upon the commentary of Khālid al-Azharī upon his compendium of grammar called *Al-Mukaddimah al-azharīyah*. Fols. 235. A.H. 1117.

Or. 5615. *Mūkid al-ādāhān*, a grammatical work by Ibn Hishām. A.H. 941. *See above, XIII.—Mathematics*.

Or. 5965. *Risālah fi nisbat al-jam'*, a grammatical tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5964. (1) *Nuzhat al-ṭarf*, a compendium of inflections, by Ahmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī (died A.H. 518). (2) An anonymous treatise on verbal forms. Fols. 91. A.H. 852.

Or. 6880. *Shudūr al-dahab*, by Ibn Hishām. *See below, XXIV.—Fables and Tales.*

Or. 7524. *Risālah fi al-tajwid*, or *Al-Durr al-yatīm*, a work on the recitation of the Koran, by Muh. b. Pīr ‘Alī Birgili; with commentary. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 7551. *Takwīm al-lisān*, a compendium of accidence, attributed on the fly-leaf to Ibn Kūtaibah al-Dīnawārī. Fols. 54. xvith century.

Or. 5925. *Al-Tasrīh*, a commentary by Khālid b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Azharī (composed A.H. 896) upon Ibn Hishām's manual of grammar called *Al-Taudīh*. Fols. 399. A.H. 997.

Or. 6260. *Al-Kifāyah fi ‘ilm al-i‘rāb*, a commentary by Dīyā al-Dīn al-Makkī upon his teacher Zamākhsharī's manual of grammar called *Al-‘Unmūdāj*. Fols. 255. xviii–xixth century.

[For the ‘Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on grammar, &c. :] *See above, VII.—Law, Civil and Religious.*

Or. 5728. *‘Uyūn al-i‘rāb*, a treatise on grammar, by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Ahmad al-Fazārī (c. A.H. 380); with commentary by ‘Alī b. Faddāl al-Mujāshī‘ (died A.H. 479). Fols. 77. A.H. 583.

Or. 6272. Tracts on the art of reciting from the Koran: (1) *Bughyat al-mustafid*, by Muh. al-Hanbālī al-Balabānī. (2) *Al-Mukhtasar fi al-tajwid*, by Mullā Husain al-Rūmī. (3) *Al-Mukaddimah al-maidāniyah*; &c., &c. Fols. 120. xvii–xviiith century.

Or. 7533. *Al-Maksad*, a commentary by Muh. b. Muh. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī on Ibn Barrī's poem on Koranic phonetics. *See above.*

Or. 5553 (A, B). Four leaves of a treatise on gender (Moses b. Gīkatilla's *Kitāb al-tadkīr wa l-ta'nīth*). Autograph. xith century.

Or. 7738. A portion of a work on classification of words, labelled in a modern hand *Kitāb jadwal fi lughah*. Fols. 128. xvith century.

Or. 5973. A treatise on inflections; with a copious commentary composed apparently about A.H. 600. Fols. 192. xivth century.

XVIII.—LEXICOGRAPHY.

Or. 5032. *Dīwān al-adab* of Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī. Fols. 391. A.H. 879.

Or. 5935. *Al-Fā’ik fi gharib al-hadīth*, a lexicon to the traditions by Māhmūd b. ‘Umar al-Zamākhsharī, composed A.H. 516. Fols. 279. xvi–xviith century.

Or. 7492. Kitāb al-gharibain, a lexicon of obscure words in the Koran and Traditions, by Abu 'Ubaid al-Harawī (died A.H. 401). Incomplete at beginning and end, and extending from باب الْوَنْ مَعَ الْوَنْ to باب الْوَنْ مَعَ السَّيْنِ. Fols. 305. A.H. 506.

Or. 7734. Kitāb al-gharibain of Al-Harawī. Vol. ii. A finely written MS., well collated. Fols. 302. xiith century.

Or. 5793. Kitāb al-iktiḍāb, a commentary by Ibn al-Sīd al-Baṭāl-yausī (died A.H. 521) on the Adab al-kātib, a lexical treatise by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. Kūtaibah (died A.H. 276). Fols. 185. A.H. 603.

Or. 5765. Iṣṭilāhāt al-ṣūfiyah, a dictionary of the technical terms of Sufism, by 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī (died A.H. 730). See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5811. Al-Jamharah fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ibn Duraid (died A.H. 321). Vol. i. Fols. 261. x–xiith century (lacunæ supplied xviiith century).

Or. 5439. Al-Kāmūs, the lexicon of Al-Firuzābādī. Fols. 712. xv–xvith century.

Or. 6977. Al-Kaul al-ma'nūs bi-tahrīr mā fi al-kāmūs, glosses by Badr al-Dīn al-Karāfi (flor. A.H. 1000) on Al-Firuzābādī's Kāmūs. Fols. 130. A.H. 1021.

Or. 4948. Kānūn al-adab, an Arabic-Persian dictionary, by Abu al-Fadl Hubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tiflīsī. Fols. 248. A.H. 893.

Or. 6959. Kanz al-lughāt, an Arabic-Persian dictionary, by Muham-mad b. 'Abd al-Khālik b. Ma'rūf. Fols. 214. A.H. 1233.

Or. 7498. Mujmal al-lughah, a lexicon compiled by Abu al-Husain Aḥmad b. Fāris b. Zakariyā al-Kazwīnī (died A.H. 395). Fols. 270. A.H. 589.

Or. 6515. Al-Nihāyah fi gharib al-ḥadīth, a dictionary of difficult expressions in the Traditions, by Mubārak b. al-Athīr (died A.H. 606). The last volume, extending from Șād to Yā. Fols. 332. A.H. 1082.

Or. 6241. Al-Sāmi fi al-asāmi, a classified dictionary of Arabic words explained in Persian, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Tha'ālibī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 151. A.H. 682.

Or. 5873. Al-Sīḥāh fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ismā'il b. Hammād al-Jauharī. Fols. 394. A.H. 653.

Or. 5731. *Al-Sihāh* of Jauharī. 2 vols. Fols. 426, 386. A.H. 612-13.

Or. 5514. *Al-Sihāh* of Jauharī. 4 vols. Fols. 877. Vol. i., probably xvth century; vols. ii., iii., A.H. 617; vol. iv., A.H. 740.

Or. 5030. *Al-Sihāh* of Jauharī. Fols. 580. A.H. 995.

Or. 5842. *Al-Sihāh* of Jauharī. Vol. iv. Fols. 309. A.H. 611.

Or. 7012. *Al-Sihāh* of Jauharī. Vol. vii. Fols. 230. A.H. 551.

Or. 5837. A vocabulary selected from the *Sihāh* of Jauharī and other lexica. Fols. 315. xv-xvith century.

Or. 5947. *Tahdīb al-asmā wa'l-lughāt*, by Yahyā b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Vol. v., containing the latter part of a dictionary of theological and legal terms (يس — عس). Fols. 181. A.H. 746.

Or. 6984. *Talibat al-ṭalabah*, a dictionary of legal terms of Hanafī jurists, by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī (died A.H. 537); in an archaic South-Arabian hand. Fols. 171. xivth century.

Or. 7721. (1) A glossary of mystic religious terms. (2) *Zubdat al-haḳā'ik*, a work on doctrine, by Muḥ. 'Azīz al-Nasafī, in Persian. (3) *Al-Fīkh al-akbar*, a tract by Abu Ḥanīfah on the principles of Islam. (4) *Al-Waṣīyah*, a similar work, by the same. (5) *Al-Jānīb al-gharbi dar ḥall mushkilāt li-Muhyi al-Dīn al-Ārabi*, glosses on works of Ibn al-Ārabi, in Arabic and Persian. (6) *Ghāyat al-imkān*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 140. No. 6 copied in A.H. 978.

Or. 6474. The latter part of a glossary of the Koran, explained in Persian, arranged according to the Sūrahs. Fols. 104. A.H. 655.

Or. 7352. A versified vocabulary of Turkish, Arabic, and Persian, exemplifying likewise various metres used in those languages. Fols. 48. A.H. 1210 (?).

[For medical dictionaries:] See above, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy*.

XIX.—RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION

(including Prosody and Rhyme).

Or. 5944. A commentary by Ahmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Milawī (died A.H. 1181) on the *Farā'id al-fawā'id li-taḥkīk ma'āni al-isti'ārāt*, a treatise upon metaphors by Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-kandī. Fols. 14. xviiith century.

Or. 6373. Al-Hadā'ik al-badi'iyyah, a treatise on literary composition, with poetical illustrations, by Yūsuf al-Badi'i al-Dimashkī (died A.H. 1073). Fols. 429. A.H. 1190.

Or. 6556. A gloss by Makhlūf b. Muḥ. al-Badawī (composed A.H. 1265) upon the commentary of Aḥmad b. ‘Abd al-Mun‘im al-Damanhūrī to Al-Jauhar al-maknūn, the compendium of rhetoric of ‘Abd al-Rahmān b. Muḥ. Ibn Saiyidī al-Saghīr al-Akhḍārī. Fols. 150. A.H. 1281.

Or. 5965. Risālah ma‘mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu‘āt fi kalām al-‘arab and R^o. fi tāḥkīk al-mushākalah, tracts on rhetoric by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 5595. Miftāh al-‘ulūm, pt. iii., a treatise on rhetoric, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ya‘kūb Yūsuf b. ‘Ali al-Sakkākī (died A.H. 626). Fols. 423. xvth century.

Or. 5730. Miftāh al-‘ulūm of Al-Sakkākī, pt. iii.; with commentary of Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (composed A.H. 803). Fols. 292. xvith century.

Or. 7516. Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāh, Jurjānī’s commentary on the Miftāh al-‘ulūm of Sakkākī, pt. iii. Beginning wanting, p. 1 being a fragment of a work on metaphysics. Fols. 254. xvith century.

Or. 6495. Nihāyat al-ījāz, a work on rhetoric, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Fols. 73. A.H. 710.

Or. 5515. Mukhtaṣar al-ma‘āni, a commentary by Sa‘d al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Rahmān b. ‘Umar al-Kāzwi’s manual of rhetoric *Talkhīṣ al-miftāh*. Fols. 95. A.H. 806.

Or. 5683. Mukhtaṣar al-ma‘āni of Al-Taftāzānī. Fols. 187. A.H. 865 (about 30 leaves at beginning, xviii–xixth century).

Or. 7015. Two supercommentaries, by Kūtb al-Dīn al-Abīwārdī and Abu al-Kāsim al-Lāithī al-Samarkandī (c. A.H. 880) respectively, upon Sa‘d al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī’s Al-Muṭauwal or longer commentary on the *Talkhīṣ al-miftāh*. Fols. 249. A.H. 913.

Or. 5729. ‘Ukūd al-durār, a commentary by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Āmili (died A.H. 1076) on the stanzas cited in Sa‘d al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī’s two commentaries, Al-Muṭauwal and Mukhtaṣar al-ma‘āni, on the *Talkhīṣ al-miftāh*. Fols. 165. A.H. 1068.

Or. 7515. A gloss upon the *Talkhīṣ al-miftāh* of Al-Kāzwi. Fols. 236. A.H. 1181.

Or. 6325. 'Ukūd al-jumān, a manual of rhetoric, in verse, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī; with the author's commentary. Fols. 136. xviith century.

[For the 'Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on prosody and rhyme, &c. :] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*

Or. 6270. Miscellaneous tracts, of which nos. 2 and 7 are Arabic and the rest Persian, viz.: (1) On the figures of the constellations; (2) on prosody, by Abu al-Jaish al-Andalusī (died A.H. 626); (3) on the same, by Rustam b. 'Alī al-Tārimī, surnamed Khāvari; (4) on music; (5) on computation with the fingers; (6) on fate, by Nasr al-Dīn al-Tūsī; (7) on the law of inheritance. Fols. 56. A.H. 1022–25.

[For lexical works on stylistic (*adab*) :] See above, XVIII.—*Lexicography.*

XX.—OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Or. 6273. Kitāb al-abrār fi bara al-kalam wa-'amal al-ahbār, a tract on the making of pens, manufacture and application of inks, &c. See above, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy.*

Or. 6629. Al-Faṭḥiyah fi 'ilm al-mūsīkī, a treatise on music, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd al-Ladīkī, composed under Sultan Bāyazid II. Fols. 88. A.H. 1161.

Or. 5658. Kitāb al-furūsiyah, a treatise on equestrian art, attributed to 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, the companion of Muḥammad. Fols. 76. A.H. 1007.

[For the Hidāyat al-hikmah, on physics and philosophy :] See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 5751. Jāmī' farā'id al-malāḥah, a treatise on agriculture, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī (flor. c. A.H. 900). Fols. 102. xvith century (before A.H. 942).

Or. 5872. Kashf al-ṣalsalah, a monograph on earthquakes, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 46. A.H. 1181.

Or. 7470. Khail wa-mu'ālajah, a work on horsemanship and farriery. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 7474. Lum'at al-anwār fi ḥall ramz al-ḥurūf al-jafriyah, a work on the astral significance of the alphabet, compiled by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Rahmān Muwakkit, chiefly from Ibn al-'Arabi's *Jafr al-Imām 'Alī*. Fols. 44. A.H. 1137.

Or. 5669. Al-Miṣbāḥ fi ‘ilm al-miftāḥ, a treatise on alchemy, by Aidamir al-Jildakī. Vol. i. Fols. 116. xviiith century.

Or. 6572. Mukhtasar fi al-firāsaḥ, a tract on physiognomy. *See* above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 6816. Nihāyat al-arab fi funūn al-adab, an encyclopædia by Ahmad b. ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Nuwairī (died A.H. 733). Vol. viii., on botany. Fols. 169. xivth century.

Or. 6328. Kitāb rujū‘ al-shaikh ila ṣabāḥ, an erotic treatise, commonly attributed to Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. Fols. 100. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 5099. Kitāb al-tabīkh, a treatise on cooking, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Karīm al-Kātib al-Baghdādī. Fols. 98. xvith century.

Or. 5607. Kitāb al-wasā‘il ila ma‘rifat al-awā‘il, a collection of notices relating to the origins of things, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 102. xixth century (apparently copied from a MS. dated A.H. 1005).

Or. 5818. Kitāb al-wiṣhāḥ fi fawā‘id al-nikāḥ, an erotic treatise, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 83. xviith century.

Or. 6388. Al-Wuṣlāh ila al-ḥabīb, a work on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-‘Adīm (died A.H. 660). *See* below, XXII.—*Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes*.

[For works on the art of reciting the Koran :] *See* above, XVII.—*Grammar*.

XXI.—POETRY (RELIGIOUS AND SECULAR) AND ANTHOLOGIES (INCLUDING TADKIRAHS).

Or. 5482. Kitāb alif-bā, an anthological work by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī (c. A.H. 560). Fols. 441. A.H. 1020.

Or. 6716. Asās al-iktibās, an anthology by Ikhtiyār b. Ghīyāth al-Dīn al-Husainī, completed A.H. 897. Fols. 97. xv–xvith century.

Or. 5967. (1) Asmā Allāh, a poem containing the 99 names of God : xviith century. (2) Waṣīyat al-nabī, the Testament of Muḥammad addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī ; entirely in the handwriting of Yākūt al-Mustaṣmī : A.H. 625. (3) A tract on the attributes of God : xvith century. (4) A prayer-book : xvith century. Fols. 65.

Or. 6499. (1) *Kitāb Bakr wa-Tagħlib*, the wars of Bakr and Tagħlib ; a folk-epic. (2) *Kitāb ḥarb Bani Shaibān ma' Kisra Anūshirwān*, the war of the Banu Shaibān with Anūshirwān of Persia ; a folk-epic. (3) *Al-Fādil fi funūn al-balāghah wa'l-barā'ah*, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled about A.H. 300. (4) *Waṣayā al-mulūk*, the testaments of the kings of the house of Kahtān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. Fols. 178. A.H. 1217.

Or. 5509. *Al-Raud al-anīk*, comprising : (1) *Bānat Su'ād*, a poetical panegyric of Muḥammad, by Ka'b b. Zuhair ; with commentary. (2) *Hadīth al-ifk*, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. (3) A poetical panegyric of 'Āyishah, by Abu 'Imrān Müsa b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Wā'iẓ al-Andalusī. Fols. 26. A.H. 776.

Or. 7696. *Kunh al-murād*, a commentary by Suyūṭī upon Ka'b b. Zuhair's *Bānat Su'ād*. Fols. 78. A.H. 1149.

Or. 7003. A *Bayād*, or common-place book, containing prose and verse extracts ; in Maghribi script. Fols. 43. xviiith century.

Or. 6516. *Dail nafḥat al-raiḥānah*, lives of poets of the xith century of the Hijrah, with specimens of their poems, by Muḥammad Amin al-Muhibbī (died A.H. 1111). Fols. 118. A.H. 1139.

Or. 6771. *Diwāns* of four ancient poets, viz. Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 'Abīd b. al-Abraṣ, and Al-Tirimmāḥ b. Ḥakīm, with explanatory scholia throughout ; in Maghribi script. Fols. 119. A.H. 430.

Or. 6880. *Diwān* of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma ; part of *Diwān* of 'Anṭarāh ; a poem by Husām al-Dīn Abu al-Husain 'Alī al-Wa'iẓī, Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, a poem by Ahmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Hasānī ; Al-Nafāḥat al-kudsīyah, a poem by Ibn Bādīs (died A.H. 787), &c. *See below, XXIV.—Fables and Tales.*

Or. 6567. *Diwān* of Abu Bakr Ahmad b. Sa'īd al-Sitālī, a poet of Oman (flor. c. A.H. 500). Fols. 89. A.H. 1309.

Or. 6578. *Diwān* of the Caliph 'Alī. *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

Or. 7270. *Diwān* of the Caliph 'Alī ; the Arabic text finely written in letters of gold, with an interlinear Persian verse translation. Fols. 49. xvii–xviiiith century.

Or. 7272. *Diwān* of Bahā al-Dīn (Abu al-Fadl) Zuhair (died A.H. 656). Fols. 96. A.H. 1148.

Or. 5808. *Diwān* of Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah (died A.H. 622). Fols. 148. A.H. 984.

Or. 5322. (1) *Diwān* of Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Nabīh. (2) Poems of Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. al-Mukrī'. Fols. 72. A.H. 832.

Or. 6296. *Diwān* of Muḥammad Efendi b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī (died A.H. 1068). Fols. 81. A.H. 1067.

Or. 6560. *Diwān* of Mūsa b. Ḥusain b. Shauwāl al-Mahallī al-‘Umāni (died A.H. 1033). Fols. 176. A.H. 1308.

Or. 6319. *Diwān* of Al-Mutanabbi' (died A.H. 354). Fols. 270. xivth century (early).

Or. 5664. Al-Mukhtār min dīwān al-Mutanabbi', a selection from the poems of Al-Mutanabbi'. Fols. 62. A.H. 714.

Or. 6561. *Diwān* of Ibn al-Mu'tazz (died A.H. 296). Fols. 249. A.H. 946.

Or. 7757. *Diwān* of Al-Rādi. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 89. xvth century.

Or. 6566. *Diwān* of Rāshid b. Khamis b. Jum'ah al-Habsī, a poet of Oman, born A.H. 1089; redacted by Sulaimān b. Bal'arab al-‘Akrī in A.H. 1148. Fols. 284. A.H. 1257.

Or. 4933. *Diwān* of Shihāb al-Dīn b. Ma'tūk. Fols. 131. xixth century.

Or. 5806. *Diwān* al-sabābah, an erotic anthology, by Ibn Abi Hajalah (died A.H. 776). Fols. 145. A.H. 792.

Or. 7727. Al-Hamāsah of Abu Tammām. Fols. 188. A.H. 491 (supplements c. xiiith century).

Or. 5689. Al-Kāmil, an anthology of poems and prose passages, with critical and philological commentary, by Muḥammad b. Yazid al-Mubarrad (died A.H. 285). Fols. 245. A.H. 1086.

Or. 5670. (1) Karā'in al-kaṣr wa-mahāsin al-‘aṣr, a collection of poems by Ibrāhīm b. ‘Abd Allāh b. al-Hājj, chiefly in praise of the Amir al-Ghamī Billāh Muḥammad, Sultan of Granada (A.H. 755-93). (2) Al-Kaṣidah al-witrīyah, a series of poems in praise of the prophet Muḥammad, by Ibn Rashid (died A.H. 662). (3) A Kaṣidah by Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Sāhīlī (c. A.H. 700). Fols. 49. A.H. 1124.

Or. 5409. Kaṣidah by Ibn al-Fārid; with a commentary. Fols. 44. A.H. 1092.

Or. 7729. A MS. containing the following works: (1) *Al-Mawārid al-laduniyah*, a commentary by 'Alī al-Bandānījī al-Baghdādī upon his own religious poem *Al-Kaṣīdah al-'ainiyah*. (2) *Risālat al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah*, a tract on metaphysics, by the same. (3) A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. (4) *Sīhām al-iṣābah*, a tract on tradition, by Suyūṭī. Fols. 134. A.H. 1230.

Or. 7524. A collectaneou volume, including: (1) *Kaṣīdat al-amālī*, a theological poem, with commentary. (2) *Risālah fi al-tajwīd*, or *Al-Durr al-yatīm*, a treatise by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī on Koranic recitation, with commentary. (3) *Ta'lim al-muta'allim*, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. (4) A Turkish tract on prayer, by Kāzī-zādah Efendi. (5) Turkish odes by Vajdī. Fols. 79. A.H. 1085-89.

Or. 5963. *Kaṣīdat al-burdah*, the "Mantle-Poem" of Muḥ. b. Sa'īd al-Būṣrī (died A.H. 696); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. *See* below.

Or. 7259. *Kaṣīdat al-burdah*. *See* above, I.—*Koran*.

[For *Al-Kaṣīdah al-himyarīyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa'īd :] *See* above, VIII.—*History*.

[For the poem *Al-Kaṣīdah al-ķudsīyah al-nūrānīyah* on the history of the Adnanite Arabs:] *See* above, VIII.—*History*.

Or. 7271. *Al-Kawākib al-durrīyah fi madḥ ashraf al-barīyah*, a *takhmīs* or poetical amplification of Al-Būṣrī's *Burdah* or "Mantle-Poem." Fols. 41. A.H. 771.

Or. 6985. (1) *Ķurādat al-dahab*, an anthology by Al-Hasan b. Rāshīk al-Kairuwānī (died A.H. 456). (2) An anthology, imperfect at the beginning. (3) A poetical correspondence between Bādī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398) and Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmī (flor. A.H. 363-381). Fols. 102. A.H. 1113-1124.

Or. 5417-5418. *Lāmiyat al-'ajam*, a poem by Al-Tughrā'i; with Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī's commentary. 2 vols. Fols. 232, 290. A.H. 798.

Or. 5319. *Luzūm mā lā yalzam*, a collection of poems, by Abu al-'Alā Ahmād b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arri. Fols. 184. xii-xiiiith century.

Or. 7764. *Al-Manhūkah*, a poem by Abu Nuwās (died A.H. 195); with commentary by Abu al-Faṭḥ 'Uthmān ibn Jinnī (died A.H. 392). Fols. 20. A.H. 680.

Or. 7566. *Miftah al-awāḥ fi imtidaḥ al-rāḥ*, a collection of bacchanalian songs, compiled by Amin al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muhsin b. Mahmūd al-Halabī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 57. A.H. 1006.

Or. 6628. *Al-Mukhtār min madīḥ al-mukhtār*, poems in praise of Muḥammad, by Yahyā b. Yūsuf al-Šārṣarī (died A.H. 656). Fols. 173. xiii–xivth century.

Or. 7720. *Munāzārāt i Baghdađ u Isfahān*, a word-contest between Baghdad and Isfahan, in Persian prose and alternate Persian and Arābic verse, by 'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd (Kamāl al-Isfahānī). Fols. 38. xviith century.

Or. 5611. *Al-Mustaṭraf*, an anthological work by Muḥ. b. Ahmad al-Ibshaihī (c. A.H. 800). Fols. 407. xviith century.

Or. 5313. *Al-Naṣīḥah al-mardiyah*, a religious poem by Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Alāmī al-Makdīsī; with the author's commentary, and miscellaneous pieces in prose and verse. Fols. 38. xviith century.

Or. 6638. *Nazm al-tafsīr*, the Mu'allakah poem of Imru' al-Kais; with commentary by Abu Usāmah Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdi al-Harawī (died A.H. 399). Fols. 49. xiith century.

Or. 6517. *Nuzhat al-nufūs*, an anthology, chiefly satirical, by 'Alī b. Südūn (died A.H. 878). Fols. 112. xvth century.

Or. 7471. A MS. containing: (1) *Kitāb al-rauḍ al-mamṭūr fi nazm al-makṣūr*, a poem in praise of Muḥammad, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hauwārī (died A.H. 780). (2) *Al-Durar al-muntathirah fi al-ahādīth al-mushtahirah*, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). Fols. 45. A.H. 993.

Or. 6347. *Raudat al-azhār*, verses, sayings, and anecdotes compiled by 'Alī b. Yahyā al-Kurṭubī. Fols. 109. A.H. 770.

Or. 7565. *Sabā'ik al-'asjad*, a *tadkirah* in rhymed prose, by 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, on Ahmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizk al-As'ad (died A.H. 1226) and his contemporaries and friends. Fols. 53. xixth century.

Or. 6563. *Sabā'ik al-lahīn*, poems by Humaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, completed A.H. 1243. Fols. 395. xixth century.

Or. 5875. *Tadkirah* of Ibn Ḥamdūn, an anthology. Bābs 43–46. Fols. 132. xiiith century.

Or. 7463. *Ta'ḥīl al-gharīb*, a poetical anthology by Shams al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawājī (died A.H. 859); arranged in alphabetical

order, under the title of *Kitāb majmū' laṭīf zarīf*, by Sharaf al-Dīn (Hawāsī?) b. Jamāl al-Dīn Yūsuf. Fols. 184. A.H. 991.

Or. 5963. (1) *Al-Ta'iyah*, a mystic poem on love, by Ibn al-Fārid (died A.H. 632); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. (2) *Al-Burdah* of Al-Būṣīrī; with Turkish metrical paraphrase. Fols. 94. xviiith century.

Or. 6415. *Tarjumān al-ashwāk*, a mystic poem by Ibn al-‘Arabī (died A.H. 638); with the author's commentary called *Al-Dakhā'ir wa 'l-a'lāk*. Fols. 248. A.H. 1058.

Or. 7470. A MS. containing: (1) *Thimār al-aurāk*, an anthology compiled by Taķī al-Dīn Abu Bakr b. ‘Alī al-Ḥamawī, called Ibn Ḥijjah (died A.H. 837). (2) *Khail wa-mu'ālajah*, a work on horsemanship and farriery. Fols. 207. A.H. 893.

Or. 5943. *Al-Witrīyah*, a poem in praise of Muhammad, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr b. Rashid al-Baghdādī (died A.H. 662); with a *takhmīs* or poetical amplification composed in A.H. 671 by Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz al-Warrāk al-Lakhmī. Fols. 74. xvth century.

Or. 7743. *Mukhtaṣar yatīmat al-dahr*, an abridgment of Al-Thā'libī's anthology, with some additional notices. Fols. 327. A.H. 1005.

Or. 7011. *Ya'ūd al-shabāb*, an anthology of poems by authors of the viith century A.H., with biographical notices, abridged by ‘Alī b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī, called Al-Ridā'ī (died A.H. 1039) from the *Kharīdat al-kaṣr* of ‘Imād al-Dīn al-İsfahānī (died A.H. 597). Fols. 257. xvii–xviiiith century.

Or. 5660. *Zahr al-ādāb*, an anthological work by Ibrāhīm b. ‘Alī al-Husnī (died A.H. 453). Vol. ii. Fols. 107. A.H. 648.

Or. 6659. Poems by a Christian author, Sulaimān b. al-Ḥasan al-Ghazzī (xviith century). Fols. 74. xviiith century.

Or. 6900. Poems of Sulaimān b. Ḥasan al-Ghazzī. Fols. 93. A.D. 1871.

Or. 7007. A collection of Arab popular songs, with names of the melodies to which they are to be sung. Fols. 141. xviiith century.

Or. 6518. An anthology from early authors. Fols. 209. A.H. 1031.

Or. 5407. A collection of poems by different authors. Fols. 161. A.H. 1269.

Or. 7602. A collation of the Paris MS. of Ḥassān b. Thābit's poems, by Dr. Ahlwardt. Fols. 232.

XXII.—POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES.

Or. 7617. Al-*Aḥkām al-sultāniyah*, a treatise on polity, by Māwardi. Fols. 239. A.H. 540.

Or. 5314. Akhlāk al-mulūk 'ala al-sharb, anecdotes of Caliphs in reference to conviviality and wine-drinking. Fols. 143. xviiith century.

Or. 6497. Al-Amad al-akṣa, a work on ethics, by Abu Zaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsī (died A.H. 430). Fols. 181. A.H. 979.

Or. 7016. Al-Dari'ah ila makārim al-shari'ah, a treatise on ethics, by Abu al-Kāsim al-Husain b. Muḥ. b. al-Mufaddal al-Rāghib al-Isfahānī (died c. A.H. 502). Fols. 203. xvth century.

Or. 6499. Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa 'l-barā'ah, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled c. A.H. 300. *See above, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 6578. Al-Farā'id wa 'l-ḥalā'id, aphorisms and proverbs, by Muḥ. b. al-Husain al-Ahwāzī. *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

Or. 6646. Two opuscula by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūtī: (1) Al-Fāshūsh fi ḥikām Karākūsh, witty anecdotes of the Amīr Bahā al-Dīn Karākūsh (died A.H. 597), a courtier of the Sultan Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn of Egypt; (2) Kitāb man nahā ila nawādir Jahā, a like collection relating to Abu al-Ghuṣn Jahā al-Fazārī, who flourished at Kufah c. A.H. 530. Fols. 16. xviiith century.

Or. 6388. (1) Fawā'id al-mawā'id, a work on the ethics of eating, by Yahya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn al-Jazzār (died A.H. 679). (2) Al-Wuṣlāh ila al-ḥabīb, on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn ibn al-Adīm (died A.H. 660). Fols. 94. A.H. 734.

Or. 5686. An Arabic commentary on the *Gulistān* of Sa'dī, by Muṣliḥ al-Dīn Surūrī (died A.H. 969). Fols. 260. A.H. 988 (some leaves at beginning, xixth century).

Or. 6509. Hādi al-kulūb, a treatise against the fear of death, by Muḥammad b. al-Mailak (died A.H. 797). Fols. 29. A.H. 894.

Or. 7018. Two works by Ahmād b. Ahmād al-Kal'yūbī (died A.H. 1069), viz.: (1) Kitāb ḥikāyāt, a collection of anecdotes of pious persons; (2) a miscellany, commonly known as Kitāb al-nawādir. Fols. 87. A.H. 1216.

Or. 7279. *I'lām al-nās*, a collection of tales and historical anecdotes relating to the Abbasids and Barmakids, by Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlīdī (c. A.H. 1100). Fols. 136. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 7758. *Al-La'āli wa 'l-durar*, or *Ghurar al-balāghah fi al-naẓm wa 'l-barā'ah*, notices and anecdotes of famous men, by Al-Tha'ālibī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 92. xiv–xvth century.

Or. 7595. *Makārim al-akhlāk*, an ethical treatise by Abu Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Abi Dunyā (died A.H. 281). Fols. 213. A.H. 966.

Or. 6305. *Muḥādarāt*, a collection of anecdotes and sayings in 23 chapters, compiled by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām. Fols. 65. A.H. 1146.

Or. 5726. *Munyat al-murīd*, a treatise on the proper rules for the acquisition of knowledge, by Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Shāmī al-Āmīlī (composed A.H. 954). Fols. 152. A.H. 1033.

Or. 5791. *Nahj al-balāghah*, a collection of letters, speeches, and sayings of the Caliph 'Alī, compiled by Al-Sharīf al-Rādī; with commentary by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Ḥāmid 'Abd al-Ḥāmid b. Hibat Allāh al-Madā'īnī (Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd; died A.H. 655). Vols. ii., iii. Fols. 204. xvith century.

Or. 5790. *Nahj al-balāghah* of Al-Sharīf al-Rādī; with commentary by Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd. Vols. iv., v. Fols. 274. A.H. 983 and xviith century.

Or. 5769. *Nathr al-durar*, a collection of anecdotes, by Maṇṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābī (died A.H. 421). Vols. iii., iv. (imperfect). Fols. 154. xiiith century.

Or. 6511. *Rabī' al-abrār*, maxims and anecdotes, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Vol. i. Fols. 238. xvth century (before A.D. 1491).

Or. 5799. *Raud al-akhyār*, anecdotes of illustrious persons, by Muhyī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Kāsim b. Ya'kūb (died A.H. 940); abridged from the *Rabī' al-abrār* of Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 182. xviith century.

Or. 6336. *Raud al-rayāḥīn*, anecdotes of pious persons, by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i (died A.H. 768). Fols. 371. xiv–xvth century (lacunae filled xv–xvith century).

Or. 6347. [For the *Raudat al-azhār* of Al-Kurtubī:] See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

Or. 5031. *Sirāj al-mulūk*, a treatise on polity and ethics, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Walīd al-Turtūshī (died A.H. 520). Fols. 188. xviith century.

Or. 6368. Sirāj al-mulūk, an ethical work in 21 chapters, attributed to Abu Maṣṣūr ‘Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. b. Ismā‘il (al-Tha‘alibī). Fols. 46. A.H. 1261.

Or. 6421. Sirr al-asrār, the Arabic version of the *Secreta Secretorum*, a pseudepigraphon on politics, purporting to be addressed by Aristotle to Alexander, in the version of Yūhannā b. al-Baṭrīk; with Persian translation. Fols. 107. sixteenth century.

Or. 7524. Ta‘līm al-muta‘allim, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. *See above, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 7325. Kitāb al-‘unwān fi makā‘id al-niswān, a treatise on the evil influence of women, by ‘Alī b. ‘Umar, called Ibn al-Batanūnī (about A.H. 900). Fols. 150. A.H. 1038.

Or. 6578. Uṣūl al-hikam, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Ḥasan Efendi Ak-ḥiṣārī (died A.H. 1025). *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

Or. 7575. Zuhrat al-riyād wa-nuzhat al-kulūb al-mirād, a treatise on ethics, originally written in Persian, under the title Bahjat al-anwār min khafiyāt al-asrār, by Sulaimān b. Dā‘ūd al-Suwārī, and then amplified and translated into Arabic by the same. Fols. 218. A.H. 809.

Or. 6708. (1) Nathr al-la‘āli, a collection of proverbs arranged alphabetically, attributed to ‘Alī b. Abi Ṭālib, with Persian verse paraphrase. (2) A similar collection (not alphabetically arranged), with Persian verse paraphrase. Fols. 70. A.H. 953.

Or. 6578. Maxims of ‘Alī, arranged alphabetically; being the same as those contained in the *Nathr al-la‘āli*, pt. i. of Or. 6708. *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

Or. 5440. 100 maxims of the Caliph ‘Alī, with Persian metrical paraphrase, being the same as pt. ii. of Or. 6708. Fols. 20. xv–xvith century.

Or. 5610. 100 maxims of ‘Alī, identical with those of Or. 5440, but with a different Persian verse paraphrase; richly illuminated in gold and colours. Fols. 18. xvith century.

Or. 5906. (1) Anecdotes from divers sources, compiled about A.H. 950: xvi–xviith century. (2) Extracts, treating of the properties of natural substances; also poems, letters, &c.; in the handwriting of Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Yamānī al-Shirwānī: c. 1820. Fols. 97.

[For works on both theology and ethics:] *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

XXIII.—ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

Or. 5617. *Kitāb al-fuṣūl*, a repertory of epistolary phraseology, by Al-Ķāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimarti. Fols. 90. xiii–xivth century.

Or. 5656. *Zahr al-manthūr*, specimens of epistolary composition, by Jamāl al-Dīn ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 89. A.H. 872.

Or. 5406. *Minhāj al-tarjīh wa'l-tajrīh*, a collection of epistles by various authors, compiled by Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madāni (died A.H. 1066). Fols. 170. xviiith century.

Or. 5816. *Risālah* or Epistle of Ibn Zāidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs; with the commentary of Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 246. A.H. 1172.

Or. 5819. *Risālah* or Epistle of Ibn Zāidūn to Ibn Jahwār; with a commentary styled *Tamām al-mutūn* by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafādī (died A.H. 764). Fols. 196. A.H. 1022.

Or. 5100. Three pieces dedicated to Sultan Sulaimān I., viz.: (1) A panegyric on the Sultan. (2) *Jāmi' al-āṣlān lāmi' al-faṣlān*, in praise of winter and spring. (3) *Rashḥ al-bāl fi sharḥ al-hāl*, a Persian moral *maṣnavī*. Fols. 87. xvith century.

XXIV.—FABLES AND TALES.

Or. 5312. *Alf lailah wa-lailah*. 3 pts. Fols. 251. xith century.

Or. 6237. (1) *Kashf al-asrār*, an allegorical controversy between the flowers and the birds, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Maķdīsī (died A.H. 678). (2) *Al-Jauhar al-farad*, an allegorical dispute between the narcissus and the rose, by Ibn Mušarrāf al-Māridīnī (c. A.H. 834). Fols. 44. xvth century.

Or. 7017. *Makāmāt*, or Assemblies, of Ḥarīrī (died A.H. 516), a series of tales. Fols. 137. A.H. 563.

Or. 6880. A West-African MS., containing: (1) Ḥarīrī's *Makāmāt*; (2) *Nazm al-durar al-saniyah*, a metrical life of Muḥammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Rahīm al-Ṭrākī; (3) *Diwān* of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma; (4) part of *Diwān* of 'Antarah; (5) *Shuḍūr al-dahab*, by Ibn Hishām; (6) *Lāmiyat al-af'āl*, by Ibn Mālik; (7) a poem by Ḥusām al-Dīn Abu al-Ḥusain 'Ali al-Wa'iẓī; (8) *Shamsiyat al-ikhwān*, a poem by Aḥmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Ḥasanī; (9) *Al-Nafahāt al-kudsīyah*, a poem by Ibn Bādīs; and various other pieces. Fols. 337. xviii–xixth century.

Or. 5711. Kitāb al-īdāh, a commentary on the Makāmāt of Ḥarīrī, by Nāṣir b. ‘Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī (died A.H. 610). Fols. 138. xvith century.

Or. 5635. Makāmāt, or Assemblies, of Bādī‘ al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398), a series of stories similar to the Makāmāt of Ḥarīrī. Fols. 48. xvith century.

Or. 4931. Robinson Crusoe, said to be translated by T. L. Burckhardt. Fols. 37. A.H. 1227.

Or. 5775. A volume of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 151. xvii-xviiiith century.

Or. 5783. Part of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 139. xvii-xviiiith century.

Or. 7342. Two apologues, viz. that of the fox and the crane and that of the lion and the hare. Fols. 63. xviii-xixth century.

XXV.—BĀBĪ LITERATURE.

Or. 5110. Abhār al-kuddūsiyah, by Muḥ. ‘Alī Bārfurūshī (Hażrat i Kuddūs). Fols. 36. xith century.

Or. 6681. Aḥsan al-kiṣāṣ, by the Bāb. Fols. 124. xxth century.

Or. 7612. Kitāb al-akṣa, by Mīrzā Yaḥyā Ṣubḥī Azal, composed A.D. 1909. Fols. 270. A.D. 1911.

Or. 6252. Kitāb al-‘alīyin wahu kitāb al-ķuds, by “Al-Ghulām,” i.e. Ṣubḥī Azal. Fols. 280. xith century.

Or. 5868. Kitāb al-‘alīyin, by Ṣubḥī Azal; with a Persian prayer-book prefixed. Fols. 213. xith century.

Or. 5631. Alwāḥ, letters, &c., by the Bāb. Fols. 164. A.D. 1899.

Or. 5108. Alwāḥ, miscellaneous letters and tracts, on separate leaves, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 77. xith century.

Or. 5632. Alwāḥ, letters, &c., by Ṣubḥī Azal. Fols. 418. A.D. 1899.

Or. 5499. Alwāḥ i mutafarrikah, two collections of miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥī Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 66. No. 1, xith century; no. 2, A.D. 1899.

Or. 5698. Alwāḥ i mutafarrikah, miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥī Azal. 4 pts. Fols. 686. A.D. 1899.

Or. 5732. Alwāḥ i mutafarrikah, miscellaneous writings of Ṣubḥī Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 513. A.D. 1899.

Or. 5497. Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs, Epistles revealed in "Māghūs," by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 163. A.D. 1899.

Or. 5869. Kitāb asmā kull shai, by the Bāb. Wāḥid i.-vii. Fols. 302. xixth century.

Or. 6255. (1) Kitāb asmā kull shai, by "Al-Nukṭah," *i.e.* the Bāb; Wāḥid viii.-xix. (incomplete), Wāḥid i., bāb 1-2. (2) Du'ā li-wāḥid min al-ashāb, a Bābī prayer-book. Fols. 295. xixth century.

Or. 5487-5490. Kitāb asmā kull shai, by the Bāb. Wāḥid ix.-xi. and parts of Wāḥid xv., xvi., and xix. 4 pts. Fols. 157, 169, 132, 118. A.D. 1899.

Or. 6253. Āthār al-ghulām, or Kitāb nūr, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 302. xixth century.

Or. 5326. Kitāb nūr, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. i. Fols. 751. A.D. 1898.

Or. 5491. Kitāb nūr, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. ii. Fols. 441. A.D. 1898.

Or. 6654. Table of contents of the Kitāb nūr. Fols. 5. xixth century.

Or. 6256. (1) Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu'ūnāt (distinct from the Kitāb nūr), by Ṣubḥ i Azal. (2) Al-Sifr al-thāni mimmā nazal fi al-lauḥ, part of a book divided into Sūrahs. (3) Ṣahifah sha'niyah (?). (4) Ṣahifat al-hawiyah. (5) Fi al-ziyārāt. (6) Various writings, including the Kitāb al-āhruf. (7) Kitāb al-āhkām (different from the work translated by the Comte de Gobineau). (8) Az Farmāyishāt i ḥāzrat i ḥāddūs, by Muḥammad 'Alī Bārfurūshī. Fols. 308. xixth century.

Or. 5629. Āthār i mutafarrikah az bayān, miscellaneous writings by the Bāb. Fols. 203. A.D. 1899.

Or. 5495. Da'awāt fi tadrīb, a prayer-book by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 150. A.D. 1898.

Or. 6680. Kitāb al-bayān fi al-shu'ūn al-khamsah, by the Bāb. Fols. 285. xxth century.

Or. 5612. Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt, by the Bāb. Fols. 386. xixth century.

Or. 5303. Dīwān al-azal. Fols. 600. A.D. 1897.

Or. 7496. A scripture by Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed A.H. 1265, containing (1) Du'ā al-marāthī; (2) Al-Jāmi' al-kabīr; (3) Al-Jāmi' al-saghīr. Fols. 60.

Or. 6679. Kitāb al-haikal. Fols. 178. xxth century.

Or. 5324. *Kitāb al-hayākil*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 376. A.D. 1898.

Or. 5630. *Kitāb al-hayāt*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 230. A.D. 1899.

Or. 5493. *Kitāb al-jam'*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 125. A.D. 1899.

Or. 7613. *Jawāmi' al-hayākil*, by Șubḥ i Azal, composed 1908-9. Fols. 415. A.D. 1911.

Or. 5113. *La'ali wa-majāli*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 296. xixth century.

Or. 5114. *Mirāt al-bayān*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 658. A.D. 1881.

Or. 6674. Table of contents of Or. 5114. Fols. 7. xxth century.

Or. 6257. (1) *Kitāb al-mustaikiz*, by Șubḥ i Azal. (2) *Şahīfah waḥīdiyah*. (3) Extracts (*akhāḍūrah*) from the *Kitāb al-'aliyin*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 333. xixth century.

Or. 5251. *Kitāb al-mustaikiz*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. xixth century.

Or. 5111. *Kitāb al-mustaikiz*. Fols. 260. xixth century.

Or. 6254. *Kitāb al-mustaikiz*. Fols. 235. xixth century.

Or. 7571. *Naghmāt al-rūh*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 260. A.D. 1911.

Or. 5494. *Riyād al-muhtadīn*, a prayer-book, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 201. A.D. 1899.

Or. 7570. *Şahīfah al-ausa'iyah*, a work on the names and attributes of God, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 142. A.D. 1911.

Or. 5325. *Şahīfah al-ḥaramain*, by the Bāb. Fols. 57. A.D. 1898.

Or. 5496. (1) *Şahīfah al-marāyā*, (2) *Al-Khamsīn min zuhūrāt*, and (3) *Al-Bayāniyah*, three works by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. A.D. 1899.

Or. 5492. *Şahīfah al-riḍā*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 36. A.D. 1899.

Or. 7572. *Tadlī' al-kuds*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 339. A.D. 1911.

Or. 5112. *Tasbīh Fātimah*, by the Bāb. See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.

Or. 5697. *Kitāb al-wajh*, by Șubḥ i Azal. Fols. 252. A.D. 1899.

Or. 5274-5278. A collection of Bābī tracts. 7 pts. Or. 5274, fols. 194; Or. 5275, fols. 52; Or. 5276, fols. 200; Or. 5277, fols. 163; Or. 5278A, fols. 470; Or. 5278B, fols. 476; Or. 5278C, fols. 159. xixth century.

Or. 6887. A scripture revealed by the Bāb, written by his own hand ; in an envelope addressed in the handwriting of Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 2.

Or. 6329. A scripture, by Ṣubḥ i Azal (?). Fols. 311. xixth century. [For Bābī commentaries upon the Koran :] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran.*

XXVI.—BIBLE.

Or. 7562. The Samaritan Pentateuch, with Aramaic and Arabic versions. Fols. 198. c. A.D. 1200. Vellum.

Or. 5918. The Prophetic Books of the Old Testament. Fols. 232. xiii–xivth century (with some Latin notes of the xvth century).

Or. 5007. The Psalms, followed by the Biblical Canticles, in Greek, with an Arabic translation. Fols. 313. xii–xiiiith century.

Or. 6486. (1) Ecclesiasticus, in Karshuni, in a version differing from that in Walton's Polyglott and Or. 1326 (fols. 9a–73b). (2) A summary of Bible history, followed by religious stories, including a history of the Empress Helena, medical information, &c. (fols. 74a–169b). (3) Prognostications at beginning and end of the volume. Fols. 175. No. 1, A.G.R. 2061 (A.D. 1750); no. 2, A.G.R. 2073 (A.D. 1762).

Or. 6243. The Lessons from the Gospels to be read at the Eucharist throughout the year, according to the usage of the convent called Al-Dair al-A'la, at Mosul ; illuminated with figures on the margins. Fols. 124. A.M. 7165 (A.D. 1656).

Or. 5513. Lessons from the Gospels for the whole year. Fols. 398. Era of Adam 7180 (A.D. 1672).

Or. 5286. An incomplete lectionary for Holy Week and Easter, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 152. xivth century.

XXVII.—CHRISTIAN LITERATURE.

Or. 4950. Two treatises on Christian theology : (1) A systematic work in 25 chapters, composed after the appearance of Muhammad. (2) A special treatise on the cult of images of Christ and the saints, by Theodoros Abu Kurrah, Bishop of Harran. Fols. 237. Dated according to three different eras, the last being A.H. 264.

Or. 5079. Bük al-samā, a work on repentance, translated into Arabic from a European language, under the superintendence of a French Franciscan monk named Joseph, in the year 1717. Fols. 265. xviiith century.

Or. 5008. The Canons of various councils (ending with that of Chalcedon), preceded by the Apostolical Constitutions, and followed by a body of Canons addressed by Eustathius to Epiphanius, patriarch of Constantinople, &c. Fols. 53. Dated Nisān 305 (probably 1305 of the Greek era=A.D. 994).

Or. 6446. Homilies (Tarājim) of Mar Elias Abu Halim, Catholicus of the Nestorians (died A.D. 1190). Fols. 82. A.Gr. 1880 (A.D. 1569).

Or. 5904. A volume containing hymns, prayers, and catechism of the Syrian Church, in Karshuni and Arabic. Fols. 106. xixth century.

Or. 6383. Kitāb khabar Barlām al-shaikh wa'bn al-malik Yuwāṣif, the Arabic version of the legend of Barlaam and Joasaph, from the Greek version attributed to St. John of Damascus; with 21 miniatures. Fols. 164. xviith century.

Or. 6817. Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, a treatise on Christian doctrine, by Yaḥya b. Jurair (Harir) al-Takriti, a monophysite writer of about A.H. 472. Bāb ix.-liv. (end). Fols. 290. A.H. 759.

Or. 7523. Kitāb mubni 'ala ṭarīk, a catechetical exposition of Scriptural passages for Roman Catholic teaching, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitāni. Fols. 243. A.D. 1828.

Or. 5844. Al-Mukhtār min ṭalabāt al-abrār, a book of prayers for the seven days of the week, compiled by a Coptic author from the works of St. Athanasius of Alexandria, St. Basil, St. Ephraim, and other sources. Fols. 200. A.Mart. 1465 (A.D. 1749).

Or. 5262. Nazm al-jauhar, the ecclesiastical chronicle of Eutychius (Sa'īd b. al-Bātrik). Fols. 238. A.D. 1858.

Or. 5019. The Protevangelion of James, followed by homilies and lives of saints. Imperfect. Fols. 206. A.H. 568.

Or. 5285. Psalmodia, a book of liturgical chants, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 197. xixth century.

Or. 5283. Services for festivals, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 38. xiith century.

Or. 5282. A Service-book for Lent and certain Sundays, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 265. xixth century.

Or. 7527. A *sharh* abridged from the "Questions and Answers relating to the Seven Sacraments of the Church of Rome"; with notes, seals, and signatures of Catholic authorities. Fols. 20. c. A.D. 1650.

Or. 5508. A MS. containing: (1) The end of a devotional work. (2) *Kitāb al-ṭalabāt*, a book of prayers, by Buṭrus al-Sadmānī, a Coptic priest (c. A.D. 1062). (3) Fragments of a life of St. George. xiith century.

Or. 7584. *Tafsīr sittat aiyām al-khalīkah*, the first part of a homiletic commentary on Genesis by John Chrysostom. This vol. treats mainly of the Creation, two homilies dealing with the following chapters. Fols. 282. A.H. 637.

Or. 5284. *Theotokia*, a liturgy of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 242. xiith century.

Or. 5645-5654. Miscellaneous fragments from the literature of the Christian Church, for the most part theological and containing portions from lives of saints, readings from the Scriptures, and liturgies, &c. 10 pts. Or. 5645, fols. 165; Or. 5646, fols. 92; Or. 5647, fols. 57; Or. 5648, fols. 260; Or. 5649, fols. 29; Or. 5650, fols. 117; Or. 5651, fols. 176; Or. 5652, fols. 102; Or. 5653, fols. 215; Or. 5654, fols. 29. xii-xvth century.

Or. 5279. Stories of saints, &c. (commencing with the Legend of the Cross). Fols. 123. xviiith century.

Or. 7461. A treatise on the principles of Christianity, copied for the library of the Orthodox Greek Church by Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī; followed by three shorter homiletic works. Fols. 235. A.H. 1069.

Or. 6486. A summary of Bible history, religious stories, medical information, &c. *See above, XXVI.—Bible.*

[For the Christian poems of Sulaimān b. Hasan al-Ghazī:] *See above, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

XXVIII.—JEWISH LITERATURE.

Or. 5063. Tanḥum Yerushalmī's commentary on Ecclesiastes, in Hebrew script. Imperfect. Fols. 218. A.M. 5087 (A.D. 1336).

Or. 5062. A large portion of Yepheth's commentary on Ezekiel, in Hebrew character. Fols. 238. A.H. 863.

Or. 6834. A commentary, in Hebrew script, on the Haphṭaroth, quoting Saadyah and Tanḥum Yerushalmī. Fols. 164. xviiith century.

Or. 7603. A transcript of the Oxford MS. of Judah Hallevi's *Kitāb al-Khazari*, by Dr. Hirschfeld. Fols. 277.

Or. 5401. An Arabic paraphrase of *Ma'aseh Torah*, attributed to Rabbi Yehudah ha-Kadosh, in Hebrew character; based on a text differing very considerably from the printed editions. Fols. 21. xvith century.

Or. 5519. Two autograph responses of Moses Maimonides.

Or. 5520. Responses of Moses Maimonides. Fols. 5. xivth century.

Or. 5522. Midrash on Solomon's Song, in Hebrew script. Fols. 24. xvii–xviiiith century.

Or. 5064. Samuel al-Maghribi's *Sepher ham-mišwoth*, in the original Arabic (Hebrew script). Fols. 232. A.G.R. 1821 (A.D. 1510).

Or. 5468. *Tappuhe zahab* of Yehiel Melli, in a recension of David b. Aryeh Leb; followed by a tract in Hebrew and Arabic (Hebrew script) on *Shehitah*, &c. Fols. 179. xvii–xviiiith century.

Or. 5552. Fragments of Ben Asher's work on the accents; *Aboth* with Arabic version; a history by Būstānī; a list of works by Samuel b. Hofnī; and a letter bearing on Sharira Gaon, in Hebrew and Arabic. xi–xiith century.

Or. 5473. A fragment of a work containing quotations from divers authorities on astronomical, philosophical, and other subjects, in Hebrew character. Fols. 47. xviith century.

Or. 5542. 36 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Mostly xi–xiiiith century.

Or. 5544. 23 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. xiii–xixth century.

Or. 5545. Letter to Rabbi Moses (Maimonides?), and letter with autograph reply by Abraham (Maimonides?); document of A.D. 1189; and gnomic fragment in Hebrew. xiith century.

Or. 5541. Letter from Cairo to Jerusalem, in Hebrew script. xiith century.

Or. 5551. Marriage-settlement, in Arabic and Aramaic. A.D. 1151.

Or. 5546. Letter, in Hebrew and Arabic. x–xith century.

Or. 5549. Communal registers, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Fols. 8.

Or. 5552. Historical and bibliographical fragments, in Hebrew and Arabic.

Or. 5547. Two Arabic documents. xith century.

XXIX.—DRUZE LITERATURE.

Or. 5634. A volume containing 13 of the sacred writings of the Druzes, namely:—(1) Risālat al-īkāz wa 'l-bishārah (fols. 2–7). (2) Al-Ḥakā'ik wa 'l-andār wa 'l-tā'dib li-jamī' al-khalā'ik (fols. 7–15). (3) Al-Shāfiyah li-nufūs al-muwahhidin (fols. 15–22b). (4) Risālat al-‘arab (fols. 22b–27b). (5) Risālat al-Yaman wa-hidāyat al-nufūs al-tāhirāt (fols. 27b–31b). (6) Risālat al-Hind al-taḍkār wa 'l-kamāl (fols. 31b–35b). (7) Al-Takrī' wa 'l-bayān (fols. 35b–39b). (8) Ta'dib al-walad al-ākķ min al-aulād (fols. 39b–43b). (9) Al-Kāsi'ah li 'l-Fir'aun al-da'i (fols. 43b–49b). (10) Kitāb Abi al-Yaḳzān (fols. 49b–55). (11) Tamyīz al-muwahhidin al-tā'i'in (fols. 55b–69). (12) Min dūn kā'im al-zamān wa 'l-hādi ila tā'at al-rahmān (fols. 69–77). (13) Risālat al-safar ila al-sādah (fols. 77–87). Fols. 87. xviith century.

Or. 7481. Four Druze tracts, viz.: (1) Kitāb fīhi ḥakā'ik mā yazhar; (2) Sirāt al-mustakīm; (3) Kashf al-ḥakā'ik, by Hamzah (died xith century); (4) Sabab al-ashbāb. Fols. 52. xviith century (?).

Or. 6852. Mīthāk wali al-zamān, the Druze formulary of admission, with an extensive commentary. Fols. 154. xviith century.

XXX.—MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS.

Or. 5613. A paper roll, about 50 feet long, bearing a register of deeds of *Wakf* or endowment in Cairo, minutely describing the properties to which it relates, with a precise statement of their boundaries, and signed by magistrates and witnesses. A.H. 973.

Or. 6231–6235. Fragments of legal documents, &c., on papyrus and paper, some of the papyri bearing dates c. A.H. 90.

Or. 6848. A papyrus document of evidence of a sale in which the principal was Muḥammad b. Hāshim al-Sukāmī. A.H. 274 (?).

Or. 5452–5456. Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi–xvith century.

Or. 5464–5465. Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi–xvith century.

Add. 34,474–34,477, 34,479. Arabic papers in the Gordon Collection.

Or. 6878. A small fragment on vellum.

Or. 7350. A volume containing 10 pages of model calligraphy, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 20. xixth century.

INDEXES.

INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS.

In the following Index commentaries without independent title are not mentioned.

In the alphabetical order the words Kitāb (abbreviated K°) and Risālah (abbreviated R°), the definite article, and prepositions at the beginning of titles are ignored.

The numbers refer to the pages.

Abhār al-kuddūsiyah, by Muḥ. ‘Ali Bārfurūshī, 66
Aboth, 72
K°. Abi al-Yakzān, 73
K°. al-abrār fi bara al-ķalam wa-‘amal al-ahbār, 42, 55
Al-R°. fi ădāb al-baḥth, by Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarqāndī, 11
Adab al-kātib, by Ibn Kūtaibah, 52
Ādāb al-muridin, by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarqāndī, 5
K°. al-adwiyah al-kalbiyah, by Ibn Sīnā, 41, 42
R°. fi al-adwiyah al-musahhilah, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarqāndī, 42
K°. al-aghdiyah wa ‘l-ashribah, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarqāndī, 46
K°. aghdiyat al-marḍa, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarqāndī, 42, 46
K°. al-ahkām, 67
Al-Ahkām al-kulliyah, 41
Al-Ahkām al-sultāniyah, by Al-Māwardī, 62
K°. al-ahruf, 67
Aḥsan al-ķisāṣ, by the Bāb, 66
K°. i ăhwāl i ‘ālam al-barzakh, by Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī, 5
Al-K°. fi al-‘ain, by Ḥunain b. Iṣhāk, 41
‘Ain al-ḥayāt, by Al-Damīrī, 47
K°. aiyām al-buhrān, by Galen, 42
‘Ajā’ib al-ķulūb, by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarqāndī, 5
Ajurrūmiyah, by Ibn Ajurrūm, 47
Akhīlāk al-mulūk ‘ala al-sharb, 62
K°. al-akrābādīn, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarqāndī, 41, 42, 46
K°. al-akṣa, by Șubḥ i Azal, 66
Al-A’lāk al-nafisah, by Ibn Rustah, 37
Al-Alfiyah, by Ibn Mālik, 47, 48
Alf lailah wa-lailah, 65

K°. alif-bā, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawi, 56
 K°. al-‘aliyin, by Șubḥ i Azal, 66, 68
 Alwāḥ, 66
 Alwāḥ, by the Bāb, 66
 Alwāḥ, by Șubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ i mutafarrikah, by Șubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs, by Șubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Amad al-akṣa, by Abu Zaid ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Dabūsī, 62
 Amāli, by Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja‘far al-Ja‘fariyah al-Yazdī (Al-Jurjānī), 16
 Anis al-munkāṭi‘in (v. I. for Uns al-m°.), by Al-Mu‘āfa b. Ismā‘il, 20
 Aphorisms of Hippocrates, 42
 R°. al-‘arab, 73
 Al-‘Arba‘ūn ḥadīthan, by Al-Nawawī, 16
 Asās al-ikṭibās, by Ikhtiyār b. Ghīyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, 56
 Al-Asbāb wa ‘l-‘alāmāt, by Najib al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Samarqāndī, 42, 43
 Al-Asfār al-arba‘ah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 K°. al-ashbāh wa ‘l-naṣṣā’ir, by Al-Suyūṭī, 48
 Al-Ashbāh wa ‘l-naṣṣā’ir, by Zain al-‘Ābidīn b. Nujaim, 21
 Asmā Allāh, 56
 Asmā al-rijāl, 34
 K°. asmā kull shai, by the Bāb, 67
 K°. fi aṣnāf al-ḥummāyat, by Galen, 42
 Āthār al-ghulām, by Șubḥ i Azal, 67
 Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu‘ūnāt, by Șubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Āthār al-jalīyah, by Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-‘Umarī, 31
 Āthār i mutafarrikah az bayān, by the Bāb, 67
 At‘imat al-mardā, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarqāndī, 42
 ‘Awārif al-ma‘rīf, by Shihāb al-Dīn ‘Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 5
 Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt, by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī, 23
 Al-‘Azīz, by Al-Rāfi‘ī, 30
 K°. al-badā‘i‘ fi tartīb al-sharā‘i‘, by Alā al-Dīn al-Kāsānī, 21
 Al-Badr al-munir, by Ibn Jāidān, 40
 R°. al-Badrīyin, 1
 Al-Bahjah al-mardīyah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 48
 Bahjat al-anwār, by Sulaimān b. Dā‘ūd al-Suwārī, 64
 Bahjat al-hāwi, by ‘Umar b. Mużaffar b. al-Wardī, 21
 Bahjat al-nāzīrīn, by Mar‘ī b. Yūsuf al-Mukaddasī, 6
 Al-Bahr al-rā‘ik, by Ibn Nujaim al-Miṣrī, 23
 Bā’ith al-nufūs, by Al-Fazārī, 6, 23
 K°. Bakr wa-Tagħlib, 57
 Bānat Su‘ād, by Ka‘b b. Zuhair, 57
 Bayād, 57
 R°. fi bayān ‘adam nisbat al-sharr ila allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi bayān al-tawassu‘at, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi bayān al-uslūb al-hakim, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 14
 R°. fi bayān ann asmā allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 K°. al-bayān fi al-shu‘ūn al-khamsah, by the Bāb, 67

Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt, by the Bāb, 67
 R^o. fi bayān ḥaḳikat al-rabwā, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 21
 Al-Bayāniyah, by Subḥ i Azal, 68
 R^o. fi bayān taṣdīl bani ădam, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R^o. fi bayān tafṣīl nabiyyinā 'ala sā'ir al-anbiyā, 14
 R^o. fi bayān taḥkīk al- mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Bishārah wa 'l-niḍārah, by Abu Sa'd al-Wā'iẓ, 41
 Bughyat al-bāhith, by Ibn al-Mutakkiyah, 21
 Bughyat al-mustafid, by Muḥ. al-Ḥanbali al-Balabāni, 51
 K^o. al-buhrān, by Galen, 42
 Būk al-samā, 70
 Bulūgh al-marām, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Husain al-Isāmi, 49
 Bustān al-ārifin, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkāndi, 16
 Canons, 70
 Canticles, 69
 Da'awāt fi taṣdīb, by Subḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Ḍabṭ, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī, 48
 Dail nafḥat al-railānah, by Muḥ. Amin al-Muhibbi, 57
 Al-Dakhā'ir wa 'l-a'lāk, by Ibn al-'Arabi, 61
 Al-Ḍakhīrah fi ta'bir al-ru'yā, by Al-Munāwī, 41
 Dakhīrat al-i'lām, by Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Din Aḥmad al-Ghamri al-'Uthmānī, 31
 Dalā'il al-khāirāt, by Al-Jazūlī, 1, 15
 K^o. al-dalil li-ahl al-'ukūl, by Abu Ya'kūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhim al-Sadrābī, 6
 Darajat al-shams, 38
 Al-Dari'ah ila makārim al-shari'ah, by Abu al-Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-İsfahānī, 62
 K^o. al-dari'ah ila uṣūl al-shari'ah, by Al-Sharif al-Murtadā, 21
 Al-Dau, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-İsfarā'īnī, 49
 Diwān of Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Sitālī, 57
 Diwān of 'Ali, 20, 57
 Diwān of 'Antarāh, 57, 65
 Diwān of Bahā al-Din (Abu al-Faḍl) Zuhair, 57
 Diwān of Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58
 Diwān of Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Diwān of Kamāl al-Din b. al-Nabih, 58
 Diwān of Muḥ. Efendi b. Yūsuf al-Karimi, 58
 Diwān of Müsa b. Husain b. Shauwāl al-Mahallī al-'Umānī, 58
 Diwān of Al-Mutanabbi, 58
 Diwān of Al-Rāḍī, 58
 Diwān of Rāshid b. Khamīs b. Jum'ah al-Ḥabsī, 58
 Diwān of Shihāb al-Din b. Ma'tūk, 58
 Diwān of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 57, 65
 Diwān al-adab, by İshāk b. Ibrāhim al-Fārābī, 51
 Diwān al-azal, 67
 Diwān al-sabābah, by Ibn Abi Hajalah, 58
 Diwāns of Tufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Tufail, 'Abid b. al-Abraṣ, and Al-Tirimmāḥ b. Ḥakim, 57

Diyā al-ķulūb, by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tukātī, 9
 Du'a al-marāthi, by Șubhă i Azal, 67
 Du'a li-wāhid min al-ashāb, 67
 Min dūn kā'im al-zamān, 73
 Durar al-ghauwāṣ, by 'Ali al-Khauwāṣ, 6, 36, 37
 Durar al-ḥukkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Al-Durar al-manthūrah, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shā'rānī, 36, 37
 Al-Durar al-muntathirah, by Al-Zarkashī, 16, 60
 K°. al-durrah al-mudiyah, by Al-Juwainī, 21
 Al-Durr al-mukhtār, by Muḥ. 'Alā al-Dīn b. 'Ali al-Ḥaṣkāfī, 29
 Al-Durr al-yatīm, by Muḥ. Birgili, 51, 59
 Durrat al-ta'wil, by Husain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Isfahānī, 3
 Ecclesiastes, Tanḥūm Yerushalmī's commentary on, 71
 Ecclesiasticus, 69
 Eisagoge of Porphyry, 6, 48
 Ezekiel, Yepheth's commentary on, 71
 Al-Fādil fi funūn al-balāghah wa 'l-barā'ah, 57, 62
 Al-Fā'il fi gharib al-ḥadīth, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 51
 R°. fi al-faṣr, 14
 Farā'id al-fawā'id, by Abu al-Ķāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samarqandī, 53
 Al-Farā'id wa 'l-ķalā'id, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 K°. fi al-faṣr bain maudū'ai fi al-'ilm al-ilāhī wa 'l-kalām, 11
 Az Farmāyishāt i hāzrat i kuddūs, by Muḥ. 'Ali Bārfurūshī, 67
 Al-Fāshūsh fi ḥikam Ḳārakūsh, by Al-Suyūṭī, 62
 Faṣl mufid fi aṭwār al-nafs, 11
 Fatḥ al-bāri, by Ibn Ḥajar al-Asqalānī, 18
 Fatḥ al-ķarib, by Al-Suyūṭī, 50
 Fatḥ al-mannān, by 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 48
 Al-Fatḥiyah fi 'ilm al-mūsīki, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid al-Lādikī, 55
 Al-Fauz al-aṣghar, by Ibn Miskawayh, 6
 Al-Fauz al-'azīm, by Al-Suyūṭī, 6
 Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyah, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khadādām, 40
 Fawā'id al-dāris, by Ibn Khīyārah, 22, 28
 Fawā'id al-mawā'id, by Yahya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Jazzār, 62
 Al-Fawā'id al-ṣāmadiyah, by Muḥ. b. Ḥusain, 48
 Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shi'ah, by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. 'Ali al-Najāshī al-Asādī, 34
 Al-Fiḥk al-akbar, by Abu Ḥanīfah, 6, 53
 K°. al-fiḥk al-akbar, by Muḥ. b. Idrīs al-Šāfi'i, 6
 K°. al-furūsiyah, 55
 K°. al-fuṣūl, by Al-Ķāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī, 65
 Al-Fuṣūl fi al-ṭibb, by Hippocrates, 42
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī, 6
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Muhyī al-Dīn b. al-'Arabī, 6, 7
 Futūḥ al-bahnaṣā, 31
 Futūḥ al-sha'm, 31
 Futūḥ al-waqt, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, 16, 17, 18

Al-Futūhāt al-makkiyah, by Ibn al-‘Arabi, 7
 Futūh Diyār Bakr wa-ard Rabi‘ah, 31
 K°. ghana wa-mana, by Al-Kumri, 42, 43
 K°. al-gharibain, by Abu ‘Ubayd al-Harawī, 52
 Ghāyat al-imkān, by Al-Ghazzālī, 7, 53
 Ghunyat al-mustamli, by Ibrāhim al-Ḥalabi, 28
 Ghurāt al-ahkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Ghurāt al-balāghah, by Al-Tha‘ālibi, 63
 Gulistān of Sa‘di, commentary on, 62
 Al-Ḥadā’ik al-badi‘iyah, by Yūsuf al-Badi‘i al-Dimashķi, 54
 Hādi al-ķulūb, by Muḥ. b. al-Mailak, 62
 Ḥadīth al-ifk, 17, 57
 K°. al-haikal, 67
 Ḥakā’ik asrār al-ṭibb, by Maṣ‘ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzi, 43
 Al-Ḥakā’ik wa ’l-andār, 78
 K°. fihi ḥakā’ik mā yaẓhar, 73
 Al-Ḥamāṣah, by Abu Tammām, 58
 Haphṭaroth, commentary on, 71
 K°. ḥarb Bani Shaibān, 57
 Al-Ḥarūniyah fi al-tasrif, by Najm al-Dīn ‘Umar b. al-Harawī, 48
 Ḥāshiyah, by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādi, 26
 R°. fi ḥashr al-ajsād, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Ḥawāshi al-mufahhimah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazāri, 48, 50
 K°. al-ḥāwi al-kabir, by ‘Ali b. Muḥ. al-Māwardi, 22
 Al-Ḥāwi al-ṣaghīr, by Al-Kazwīni, 22
 Al-Ḥāwi fi al-fatāwī, by Al-Kazwīni, 22
 K°. al-hayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Hayākil al-nūr, by Al-Suhrawardi, 7, 11
 K°. al-hayāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Hayāt al-hayawān, by Al-Damīrī, 47
 Hidāyat al-ḥikmah, by Al-Abhārī, 7, 55
 Hidāyat dawī al-albāb, by Abu Bakr b. Ismā‘il al-Shanawānī, 48
 K°. ḥikāyat, by Al-Kalyūbī, 62
 Al-Ḥikmah al-muta‘āliyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 R°. al-Hind, 78
 Ḥirz al-amāni, by Ḳāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibi, 2
 K°. al-ḥudūd wa ’l-ahkām, by ‘Ali b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, 20, 21, 22
 Al-İbānah, by Al-Fürānī, 22
 K°. al-‘ibar fi khabar man ‘abar, by Al-Dahābī, 31
 Ibṭāl al-nahj, by Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Al-İdāh, 23
 Al-İdāh, by Ibn al-İjājīb, 50
 Al-İdāh (by ‘Isā b. Dā’ud al-Manṭikī ?), 7
 K°. al-İdāh, by Nāṣir b. ‘Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizi, 66
 İḥkāk al-ḥakķ, by Nūr Allāh Shushtari, 8
 Al-Iḥtimām, by Muḥ. b. ‘Ali b. Wahb al-Kushairī, 17
 İhyā ‘ulūm al-din, by Al-Ghazzālī, 8
 Ijāz al-kuṛ’ān, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Taiyib al-Bākīlānī al-Ash‘arī, 8

R°. fi i‘jāz al-ķur‘ān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. al-iķaz wa l-bishārah, 73
 Iktīlāf al-mađāhib, 22, 23
 Iktihsār al-dāris, by ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ al-‘Almawī, 31
 Iklīl, by Al-Hasan al-Hamdāni, 31, 32
 K°. al-iķtidāb, by Ibn al-Sid al-Baṭalyausī, 52
 I‘lām al-huda wa ‘akīdat arbāb al-tuka, by ‘Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardi, 8
 I‘lām al-nās, by Muḥ. Dīyāb al-Itlīdī, 63
 K°. i‘lām al-wara bi-a‘lām al-huda, 17, 34
 Al-I‘lām bi-shadd al-binkām, 38
 K°. al-‘ilm (from Iḥyā ‘ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi ‘ilm al-firāsah, by Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashkī, 41
 Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb dūkhūl al-ḥammām, by Abu al-Maḥāsin Muḥ. b. ‘Alī b. Ḥamzah, 22
 Iltāf al-athar, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī, 2
 Inbā al-Ghumr, by Ibn Ḥajar al-‘Askalāni, 48
 Al-I‘rāb ‘an ḥawā‘id al-i‘rāb, by Ibn Ḥishām, 48
 Irshād al-ṭullāb, by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 40
 K°. al-išhārāt fi ‘ilm al-‘ibārāt, by Khalil b. Shāhīn, 41
 K°. al-išhārāt wa l-tanbihāt, by Ibn Ṣinā, 8
 Al-Ishrāf ‘ala ghawāmiḍ al-hukūmāt, 22
 K°. al-isti‘āb, by Abu al-Raiḥān al-Bīrūnī, 38
 K°. al-istiqākār, by Yūsuf b. ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Abd al-Barr, 17
 Iṣṭilāhāt al-ṣūfiyah, by ‘Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī, 10, 52
 I‘tāb al-kuttāb, by Muḥ. b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Kuḍā‘ī, 34
 Ithāf al-bashar, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī, 2
 R°. fi al-jabr wa l-ķadar, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi al-jadari wa l-ħaṣbah, by Muḥ. Bādī, 42
 K°. jadwal fi lugħah, 51
 K°. al-jam‘, by Șubḥ i Azal, 68
 Jamāl al-ķurrā, by Ibn Ḥajar al-‘Askalāni, 2
 Jam‘ al-jawāmi‘, by Al-Subkī, 22, 23
 Al-Jam‘ bain al-ṣahīħain, by ‘Umar b. Badr b. Sa‘id al-Mausili, 17
 Al-Jamharah fi al-lugħah, by Ibn Durāid, 52
 Jāmi‘ al-āslain lāmi‘ al-faṣlāin, 65
 Jāmi‘ al-bayān ‘an ta‘wīl āy al-furķān, by Al-Ṭabarī, 3
 Jāmi‘ al-funūn, by Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Harrāni, 37
 Al-Jāmi‘ al-kabīr, by Muḥ. b. al-Hasan al-Shaibāni, 23
 Al-Jāmi‘ al-kabīr, by Șubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi‘ al-laṭīf, by Muḥ. b. Amin b. Zuhairah, 32, 37
 Jāmi‘ al-mabādī‘ wa l-ghāyāt, by Al-Hasan b. ‘Umar al-Marrākushi, 38, 40
 Jāmi‘ al-musnādāt ‘ala madħab Abi Ḥanifah, by Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-‘Azali al-Khuwārazmī, 17
 Al-Jāmi‘ al-ṣaghīr, by Șubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi‘ al-ṣaghīr, by Al-Suyūṭī, 17
 Al-Jāmi‘ al-ṣahīħ, by Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj, 17
 Jāmi‘ al-uṣūl, by Ibn al-Athīr, 17
 Al-Jāmi‘ al-wajīz fi al-fatāwī, by Al-Kardāri, 23

Jāmi‘ farā‘id al-malāhah, by Aḥmad b. al-Hamzāwi, 55
 Al-Jāmi‘ li-ahkām al-ķur‘ān, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Kurṭubī, 3
 Al-Jāmi‘ li-kuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, by Ibn al-Baitār, 43
 Al-Jānib al-gharbī dar ḥall al-muṣhkīlāt li . . . Al-‘Arabī, 9, 53
 Al-Jauharah al-naiyirah, by Abu Bakr b. ‘Ali al-Haddādī, 27
 Al-Jauhar al-fard, by Ibn Muṣharraf al-Māridīnī, 65
 Al-Jauhar al-maknūn, by Ibn Saiyidi al-Ṣaghīr al-Akhḍārī, 54
 K°. al-jawāhir, by Tāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, 23
 Jawāhir al-fatāwī, by Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhir al-Kirmānī, 23
 Al-Jawāhir al-maqdūmāh, by Ibrāhīm b. Sulāimān al-Manṭikī, 24
 Jawāhir al-sulūk, 32
 Al-Jawāhir al-thamīnah, by Muḥ. Kibrīt al-Madānī, 87
 Jawāmi‘ al-hayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Jawāmi‘ kitāb Jālinūs fi al-baul, 46
 Jilā al-ķulūb, by Muḥ. b. Pir ‘Ali Birgili, 9
 Al-Kabas, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-‘Arabī, 28
 Al-Kāfiyah, by Ibn al-Hājib, 48, 49
 Kalimāt ba‘d al-muta‘allihin, 11
 Al-Kāmil, by Ibn al-Athīr, 82
 Al-Kāmil, by Muḥ. b. Yazid al-Mubarrad, 58
 Kāmil al-ṣinā‘ah, by ‘Ali b. al-‘Abbās al-Majūsī, 43
 Al-Kāmūs, by Al-Firuzābādī, 52
 Kānūn, by Ibn Sīnā, 43, 44
 Kānūn al-adab, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tiflīsī, 52
 Kanz al-dakā‘ik, by ‘Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī, 23
 Kanz al-lughāt, by Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Khālik b. Ma‘rūf, 52
 Karā‘iñ al-ķaṣr, by Ibrāhīm b. ‘Abd Allāh b. al-Hājj, 58
 Kashf al-asrār, by ‘Izz ad-Dīn al-Maķdīsī, 65
 Al-Kashf al-ghuyūbī, by Muḥ. al-Bulkīnī, 34, 37
 Kashf al-ḥaķā‘ik, by Ḥamzah, 73
 Kashf al-ḥaķāk, by Al-Hillī, 8
 Kashf al-kashshāf, by ‘Umar b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī, 3
 Kashf al-rain, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Akfānī, 44
 Kashf al-ṣalālah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 55
 Al-Kashf ‘an wujūh al-ķirā‘āt, by Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Muķrī, 2
 Al-Kashshāf ‘an ḥaķā‘ik al-tanzil, by Al-Zamakhshārī, 8
 Al-Ķaṣī‘ah li l-Fir‘aun al-dā‘i, 73
 Kaṣīdah, by Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Sāḥili, 58
 Kaṣīdah, by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 58
 Al-Kaṣīdah al-‘ainiyah, by ‘Ali al-Bandānīji al-Baghdādī, 59
 Al-Kaṣīdah al-ḥimyāriyah, by Nashwān b. Sa‘id, 32, 59
 Al-Kaṣīdah al-kudsīyah al-nūrāniyah, 32, 59
 Al-Kaṣīdah al-witrīyah, by Ibn Rashīd, 58
 Kaṣīdat al-amāli, 59
 Kaṣīdat al-burdah, by Muḥ. b. Sa‘id al-Buṣīrī, 1, 59, 61
 Kaṭr al-nada, by Ibn Hishām, 49
 Al-Kaukab, by ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28, 49
 Al-Kaul al-ma‘nūs, by Badr al-Dīn al-Karūfī, 52

K°. al-kawā'id, by Maitham b. 'Ali al-Baḥrāni, 9
 Kawā'id al-ahkām, by Al-Ḥilli, 23
 Kawā'id al-ilāhiyah, by Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Ali b. Maitham al-Baḥrāni, 9
 Al-Kawākib al-darāri, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmāni, 19
 Al-Kawākib al-durriyah, 59
 K°. khabar Barlām al-shaikh wa 'bn al-malik Yuwāṣif, 70
 Khādim al-Rāfi'i wa 'l-Rauḍah, by Muḥ. b. Bahādur al-Zarkashi, 23
 Khail wa-mu'ālajah, 55, 61
 R°. fi al-khalwah, 11
 Al-Khamsin min zuhūrāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Kharidat al-ajā'ib, by Ibn al-Wardi, 37
 Kharidat al-kaṣr, by Ḥimād al-Dīn al-İsfahāni, 61
 K°. al-Khazari, by Judah Hallevi, 72
 Khizānat al-fīkh, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarqāndī, 23
 Khulāsat al-athar, by Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muhibb al-Dīn al-Shāmī, 34
 Khulāsat al-fatāwī, by Tāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, 23
 Khulāsat al-hisāb, by Bahā al-Dīn al-Āmili, 40
 Al-Khuṭbah al-nubātiyah, by Ibn Nubātah, 12
 Khuṭbahs of Saiyid Aḥmad of Bareli, 14
 Al-Kifāyah fi 'ilm al-i'rāb, by Ḏiyā al-Dīn al-Makki, 51
 Al-Kifāyah wa 'l-i'lām, by 'Ali b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazraji, 32
 Kimiyā bāsilikā, 46
 Kīşaṣ al-anbiyā, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i, 34
 Koran, 1-5, 18, 16
 Kunh al-murād, by Al-Suyūṭī, 57
 Kunyat al-munyah, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Dīn al-Zāhidi, 23
 Kurādat al-dahab, by Al-Ḥasan b. Rashiq al-Kairuwāni, 59
 Küt al-kulüb, by Abu Ṭālib al-Makki, 9
 Al-Kutub al-mi'ah, by Abu Sahl 'Isa b. Yaḥya al-Masīhi, 45
 Al-La'ali wa 'l-durāb, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 63
 La'ali wa-majāli, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Lama'at al-taftīh fi sharḥ mishkāt al-masābiḥ, by 'Abd al-Ḥakk b. Saif al-Dīn al-Bukhārī, 18
 Lāmiyat al-af'āl, by Ibn Mālik, 49, 65
 Lāmiyat al-'ajam, by Al-Ṭughrā'i, 59
 Laṭā'if al-minān, 13, 34
 Lawākiḥ al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shārāni, 34
 Lawāhiķ al-manāsik, 23
 Lawāmi' anwār al-kulüb, by Abu al-Ma'āli 'Azīzi b. 'Ali (Shandalah), 9
 Lawāmi' al-asrār, by Kuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 10
 Lessons from the Gospels, 69
 Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-İsfarā'i, 49
 Lubb al-albāb, by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Barkūmī, 49
 Lu'lū' atāi al-baḥrain, by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrāni, 34
 K°. al-luma', by Abu Naṣr 'Ali b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj, 9
 Al-Luma', by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī, 38, 43
 Lum'at al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Rahmān Muwaḳkit, 55

Luzūm mā lā yalzam, by Abu al-'Alā Ahmād b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arri, 59
 Ma'ālim al-tanzil, by Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī, 3, 4
 Ma'aṣeh Torah, 72
 Mabāḥith al-tanzil, by Yaḥya b. al-Kāsim b. 'Umar al-'Alawi al-'Abbāsi, 4
 Mabārik al-azhār, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Mal'āk, 17
 Madārij al-kamāl, 9
 Mafātiḥ al-ghaib, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 4
 Majma' al-bahrāin, by Ibn al-Sā'āti, 24
 Majma' al-bayān, by Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarī, 4
 Majmū' akāwīl al-ḥukamā' al-munajjimīn, by Abu Sa'd Maṇṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghānī, 38
 Majmū' al-ḥikam, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 47
 Majmū'at masā'il, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'āiyad al-Amāsi, 24
 K°. majmū' laṭīf ẓarīf, by Al-Nawājī, 61
 Al-Maḳālah fi tādārūl al-khaṭa', by Ibn Ṣinā, 42
 Makāmāt, by Bādī' al-Zamān al-Hamadāni, 66
 Makāmāt, by Ḥarīrī, 65, 66
 Makārim al-akhlāk, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Abi Dunyā, 63
 Al-Maḳāṣid, by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni, 9
 Maḳāṣid al-falāṣifah, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 Al-Maḳṣad, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī, 48, 51
 Al-Maḳṣad al-asna, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 R°. al-malāmatiyah, 10
 Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabīb jahluh, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwaiyī, 45
 Malja' al-ḳudāt, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, 21, 24
 R°. ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 K°. al-manār, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasāfi, 24
 R°. al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah, by 'Alī al-Bandāniyyī al-Baghdādī, 10, 59
 K°. fi manāzil al-ḳamar, 38
 Manhaj al-ṭullāb, by Zakariyyā al-Anṣārī, 24
 Al-Manhūkah, by Abu Nuwās, 59
 K°. man lā yaḥdūruh al-ṭabīb, by Al-Rāzī, 46, 47
 K°. man naḥā ila nawādir Jahān, by Al-Suyūṭī, 62
 Al-Manṣūri fi al-ṭibb, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzī, 45
 K°. al-manthūrāt, by Yaḥya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 24
 Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyah, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasāfi, 24, 25
 Marāḥ al-arwāḥ, by Ahmād b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd, 49
 Maṣābiḥ al-sunnah, by Abu Muḥ. al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī, 18
 Masā'il, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-badriyah, by Zāhir al-Dīn al-Bukhārī, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-hijāziyah, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 10
 Masā'il al-jināyah, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnānī, 25
 Masā'il wa-ajwibah, by Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25
 K°. al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb, by Ḥunain b. Iṣhāk, 45, 46
 R°. fi mas'ālat al-istiḥlāf, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 25
 Masālik al-ahbāb, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī (Al-Rā'i), 49
 K°. masālik al-mamālik, by Al-İṣṭakhrī, 87
 Mashārik al-anwār, by Al-Saghānī, 17

Maṭāli' al-anwār, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maṭāli' al-anzār, by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-İṣfahānī, 13
 Maṭlab al-wuṣūl, by Husain b. al-Mubārak al-Mauṣilī, 18
 Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Kaṣṭalānī, 18
 Mawāniḥ al-uns, 37
 Al-Mawārid al-laduniyah, by 'Ali al-Bandanījī al-Baghdādī, 59
 Maxims of 'Ali, 20, 64
 R^o. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalq al-kurān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Mi'at 'āmil, by 'Abd al-Kāhir al-Jurjānī, 49
 Al-Mifrāḥ fi sharḥ al-marāḥ, by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-Aswad, 49
 Miftāḥ al-arwāḥ, by Amin al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī, 60
 Miftāḥ al-ghaib, by Sadr al-Dīn al-Kūnawī, 10
 Miftāḥ al-'ulūm, by Al-Sakkākī, 54
 K^o. al-milal wa 'l-duwal, by Abu Ma'shar, 38
 Minhāj al-'ābidin, by Al-Ghazzālī, 11
 Minhāj al-bayān, by Abu 'Ali Yaḥyā b. 'Iṣa b. Jazlah, 45
 Minhāj al-dukkān, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr, 45
 Minhāj al-karāmah, by Al-Ḥilli, 10
 Minhāj al-ṭalibin, by Al-Nawawī, 25, 26
 Minhāj al-tarjīḥ wa 'l-tajrīḥ, by Ṭaj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madānī, 65
 Minhāj al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baīḍāwī, 26
 K^o. al-mi'rāj, by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'i, 10
 Mi'rāj al-wuṣūl, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aikī, 26
 Mir'at al-aiyām, 38
 Mir'at al-bayān, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Mir'at al-zamān, by Abu al-Muzaffar Yūsuf b. Kizughli, 32
 Mirkāt al-anzār, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī, 14
 Mirkāt al-mubtadi'in, by Ḥamid al-Dīn Ḥāmid b. Aiyūb al-Kurashi, 29
 Al-Miṣbāḥ, by Al-Muṭarrizi, 49
 Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, by Yaḥyā b. Jurair (Harir) al-Takritī, 70
 Miṣbāḥ al-żulmāt, by 'Ali b. Muḥ. al-Bakrī, 14
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'ilm al-miftāḥ, by Aidamir al-Jildakī, 56
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāḥ, by Al-Jurjānī, 54
 Mishkāt al-maṣābiḥ, by Abu Muḥ. al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī, 18
 Mithāk wali al-zamān, 73
 Al-Mīzān al-khiḍriyah, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shā'rānī, 26
 Al-Mu'ādil, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī, 28
 K^o. al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣāṣ, 14
 Mubhij al-rughghāb, by Abu al-Ma'ali al-Muqaddasī, 24
 K^o. mubni 'ala ṭarīk, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī, 70
 Al-Mudauwanah, 26
 Al-Mufaṣṣal fi al-naḥw, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 50
 K^o. mufid al-ḥāsib al-mubtadi' al-rāghib, by Naqī al-Junāid b. Ibrāhīm, 40
 Mughnī al-labib, by Ibn Hishām, 50
 Al-Mughnī fi al-naḥw, by Taqī al-Dīn Tamīmī (?), 50
 Muḥādārāt, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām, 63
 Al-Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-iṣhārāt, by Kuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8, 9
 K^o. al-muḥāsabah wa 'l-murākabah (from Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8

Al-Muhibbūt, by Al-Isnawī, 30
 Al-Muhibb al-burhānī, by Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī, 27
 Al-Mu'jam, by Ibn 'Asākir, 35
 Müjiz al-kānūn, by Ibn Sīnā, 7, 44, 46
 K°. al-mu'jizat wa 'l-khasā'iṣ al-nabawiyah, by Al-Suyūtī, 18
 Al-Müjiz fi al-maṇṭiq, by Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 7, 8
 Mujmal al-lughah, by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Kāzwinī, 52
 Al-Muḳaddimah, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
 Al-Muḳaddimah, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazārī, 48, 50
 Al-Muḳaddimah al-azhariyah, by Khālid al-Azharī, 50
 Al-Mukaddimah al-maidāniyah, 51
 Muḳaddimat al-ṣalāt, 15
 Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawāṭar min al-ķirā'at al-sab', by 'Umar b. Kāsim al-Muķri' al-Nashshār (al-Anṣārī), 2
 Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra'is, by Ibn Sīnā, 11
 Al-Mukhtār li 'l-fatāwī, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mausilī, 27
 Al-Mukhtār min diwān al-Mutanabbi', 58
 Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakiyah, by Al-Takritī, 38
 Al-Mukhtār min madīh al-mukhtār, by Yaḥya b. Yūsuf al-Şarṣārī, 60
 Al-Mukhtār min ṭalābat al-abrār, 70
 Mukhtasar, by Abu Shujā', 27
 Mukhtasar, by Khalil b. Iṣhāk, 27
 Mukhtasar al-isti'āb, by Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 35
 Mukhtasar al-ma'āni, by Al-Taftazānī, 54
 Mukhtasar al-muntaha, by Ibn al-Ḥejjāb, 27
 Mukhtasar al-rauḍah, by Al-Ḥijāzī, 27
 Al-Mukhtasar fi al-firūsah, 11, 56
 Al-Mukhtasar fi al-furū', by Al-Kudūrī, 27
 Al-Mukhtasar fi furū' al-mālikiyah, by Ibn Abi Zāid al-Kairuwānī, 27, 28
 Al-Mukhtasar fi al-tajwid, by Ḥusain al-Rūmī, 51
 Al-Mukhtasar fi dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-'alawiyah, 41
 Mukhtasar ghunyat al-mutamallī, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15
 Mukhtasar yatimāt al-dahr, by Al-Thā'libī, 61
 Mūkīd al-adhān, by Ibn Hishām, 40, 50
 Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-hi'ah, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghmīnī, 11, 38
 Al-Mulhamah, 41
 Muḥāmāt Dāniyāl al-Nābī, 41
 Muṭlaqā al-abḥur, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 28
 Al-Multakat, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarqāndī, 28
 Munāzārat i Baghdād u Iṣfahān, by Kamāl al-Iṣfahānī, 60
 Muntaha al-muna, by Al-Baīḍāwī, 10
 Munyat al-murid, by Al-'Āmili, 63
 Munyat al-muṣallī, by Sadid al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī, 15, 28
 Al-Muṣaffa, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasāfī, 24
 K°. al-muṣtaikīz, by Ṣubḥ i Azāl, 68
 Al-Muṣṭaṭraf, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ibshaihi, 60
 Al-Muṭauwal, by Al-Taftazānī, 54
 Muthir al-gharām, by Iṣhāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūrī, 35

Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb, by Khālid al-Azharī, 48
 K°. al-muwaṭṭa', by Mālik, 18, 28
 Al-Nafāḥat al-kudsiyah, by Ibn Bādis, 57, 65
 Naḡhamāt al-rūḥ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Nahj al-balāghah, by Al-Sharīf al-Rādī, 63
 Nahj al-ḥaqq, by Al-Ḥillī, 10
 K°. al-najāt, by Ibn Ṣinā, 11, 40
 Al-Najm al-wahhāj, by Al-Damīrī, 25
 Al-Naṣīḥah al-mardiyah, by Muḥ. b. ‘Umar al-‘Alāmī al-Makdīsī, 60
 Nathr al-durar, by Maṇṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābī, 63
 Nathr al-la’ālī, 64
 K°. al-nawādir, by Al-Kālyūbī, 62
 Nawādir al-ḥukamā, 11
 Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah, by ‘Abd al-Raḥīm al-‘Irākī, 18, 65
 Naẓm al-jauhar, by Eutychius (Sa‘id b. al-Baṭrīk), 70
 Naẓm al-la’ālī, by Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmīr al-Ja‘barī, 28
 Naẓm al-sulṭūk, by Abu al-Fadl Ḥubāish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tiflīsī, 45
 Naẓm al-tafsīr, by Imrū’ al-Kāis, 60
 Al-Nihāyah fi ḡharib al-ḥadīth, by Ibn al-Athīr, 52
 Nihāyat al-arab, 32
 Nihāyat al-arab, by Al-Nuwairī, 56
 Nihāyat al-iżāz, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 54
 Nihāyat al-muhtāj, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Rāmī, 25
 R°. fi nisbat al-jam', by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 50
 Al-Nujūm al-zawāhir, by Al-Suyūṭī, 28
 Al-Nuṣāyah, by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Maṣ‘ūd, 28
 K°. nūr, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Nuzhat al-abrār, 35
 Nuzhat al-mālik wa ‘l-mamlūk, by Al-Ḥasan b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Ṣafadī, 32
 Nuzhat al-nufūs, by ‘Ali b. Sūdūn, 60
 Nuzhat al-ṭarf, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī, 50
 Old Testament, 69
 Pentateuch (Samaritan), 69
 Pirke Aboth, 72
 Prognostics of Hippocrates, 42
 Protevangelion of James, 70
 Psalmodia, 70
 Psalms, 69
 Rabi' al-abrār, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 63
 Raf' al-ḥijāb, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbālī al-Rābā'ī, 40
 Rast'il, by Ibn al-‘Arabī, 10
 Rasṭ'il ikhwān al-ṣafā, 10
 Rashḥ al-bāl fi sharḥ al-ḥāl, 65
 Raud al-akhyār, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 63
 Al-Raud al-anīk, 57
 Raud al-insān, by Khidr b. Muḥ. al-‘Uṭūfī, 45
 K°. al-raud al-mamṭūr, by Al-Hauwārī, 60
 Raud al-rayāḥīn, by ‘Abd Allāh b. As‘ad al-Yūfī, 63

Al-Raud al-wathīk, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafi, 6
 Raudat al-azhār, by 'Ali b. Yaḥya al-Ḳurṭubī, 60, 63
 Raudat al-tālibin, by Al-Nawawī, 30
 Al-Risālah, by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Ḳushairī, 10
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn Jahwār, 65
 Al-Risālah al-ḳabriyah, 46
 Risālah ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 54
 Riyāḍ al-muhtadīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Robinson Crusoe, 66
 Rūḥ al-'arīfin, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, 18
 K°. rujū' al-shaikh ila sabāh, 56
 Sabab al-asbāb, 73
 Sabā'ik al-'asjad, by 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, 60
 Sabā'ik al-laḥīn, by Ḥumāid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, 60
 R°. al-safar ila al-sādah, 73
 Saḥīfah sha'niyah, 67
 Saḥīfah waḥīdiyah, 68
 Al-Saḥīfah al-'adnāniyah, by Ḥumāid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, 32
 Saḥīfat al-ausa'iyah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Saḥīfat al-hāramain, by the Bāb, 68
 Saḥīfat al-hawīyah, 67
 Saḥīfat al-majūn, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 10
 Saḥīfat al-marāyā, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Saḥīfat al-riḍā, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Saḥīḥ, by Al-Bukhārī, 18, 19
 Al-Sāmī fi al-asāmī, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 52
 Secreta Secretorum, 64
 Sepher ham-miṣwōth, by Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Al-Shāfiyah li-nuḍūs al-muwaḥḥidīn, 73
 Al-Shajarah al-nabawiyah, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī, 19
 Al-Shakā'ik al-nu'māniyah, by Tāshkūprūlū-zādah, 35
 K°. al-shamā'il, by Muḥ. b. 'Isā al-Tirmidī, 19, 20
 Al-R°. al-shamsiyah, by Al-Kātibī, 11
 Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, by Aḥmad al-Tijānī, 57, 65
 Sharḥ al-iṣhārāt, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8
 Sharḥ al-khuṭāb al-nubātiyah, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārizī, 12
 Sharḥ al-majistī, by Ibn Ṣinā, 39
 Sharḥ al-shamā'il, by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī, 19
 Sharḥ al-ṣudūr, by Al-Suyūtī, 12
 Sharḥ al-sunnah, by Al-Ḥusain b. Maṣ'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī, 19
 Sharḥ hidāyat al-ḥikmah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 R°. fi sharḥ kaulih sa'ukhbirukum bi-awwal amri, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Sharḥ manzūmat al-Nasāfi, by 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarqāndī, 25
 Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 K°. al-shīfā, by Ibn Ṣinā, 12
 Al-Shīfā bi-ta'rif ḥukūk al-muṣṭafa, by Al-Yaḥṣubī, 19
 Shihāb al-akhbār, by Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Kuḍā'i, 19

Shudūr al-dahab, by Ibn Hishām, 51, 65
 Al-Šid̄kiyah, 46
 Al-Sifr al-thāni mimmā nazal fi al-lauh, 67
 Al-Šihāh fi al-lughah, by Al-Jauhari, 52, 53
 Sihām al-iṣābah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 19, 59
 Sirāj al-mulūk, attributed to Al-Thā'ālibi, 64
 Sirāj al-mulūk, by Al-Turṭūshī, 68
 Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak, 39
 Sirāt al-mustakīm, 73
 Sirat al-Sūlṭān Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburūnī, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, 85
 Sirat rasūl allāh, by Ibn Ishāk, 19
 Sirr al-asrār, 64
 Siyar al-mulūk, 32
 Solomon's Song, Midrash on, 72
 Sūrat al-‘Aṣr, 5
 Sūrat al-Kauthar, 5
 Suwar al-kawākib, by 'Abd al-Rahmān al-Šūfi, 39
 Tabakāt, by Ibn Sa'd, 35
 Tabakāt al-shāfi'iyyah, by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, 35
 K°. al-ṭabikh, by Muḥ. b. al-Hasan al-Kātib al-Baghdādī, 56
 Ta'dib al-walad al-‘akk min al-aulād, 73
 Taḍkīrah of Ibn Ḥamdūn, 60
 Al-Taḍkīrah fi 'ilm al-hi'ah, by Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Tūsī, 39
 Taḍkīrat al-kāḥḥālin, by 'Ali b. Īsa al-Kāḥḥāl, 45
 K°. al-taḍkir wa 'l-ta'nīth, by Moses b. Giḳatilla, 51
 Tadīl al-kuḍus, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 K°. al-tafakkur (from Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi tafḍil al-tafḍil, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Tafsīr al-khams mi'at āyah min al-ku'rān, by Muḳātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī, 4
 Tafsīr al-masā'il wa 'l-ajwibah, by Abu Sa'id 'Abd al-Wahhāb Muḥ. al-Naisābūri al-Wā'iẓ, 12
 K°. tafsīr asmā allāh al-husna, by 'Abd al-Kāhir b. Tāhir al-Baghdādī al-Kurashi al-Tamīmī, 12
 Tafsīr sittat aiyām al-khalīqah, by John Chrysostom, 71
 Tahāfut al-falāsifah, by Khwājah Zādah Muṣṭafā b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī, 12
 Tahdīb al-asmā wa 'l-lughāt, by Yaḥyā b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 53
 Ta'hib al-gharib, by Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawājī, 60, 61
 R°. fi taḥkīk al-muṣhākah, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 54
 R°. fi taḥkīk ann al-ku'rān kalām allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥkīk ann mā yasdūr 'anh ta'āla, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥkīk mā kīl min ann al-wājib, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 14
 R°. fi taḥkīk ma'na al-lais wa 'l-ais, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Taḥrīr al-amāni, by Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibī, 2
 Taḥrīr al-kuwā'id, by Muḥ. b. Sharif al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Taisir al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Ali b. al-Daiba', 19
 K°. al-taisir fi al-ķirā'āt, by Abu 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'id al-Dāni al-Mukrī', 2
 Al-Tā'iyyah, by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 61

Tajrid al-‘akā’id, by Naṣir al-Din Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsi, 11, 12
 Tajrid al-kashshāf, by Jamāl al-Din ‘Ali b. Muḥammad, 4
 R^o, fi al-tajwid, by Muḥ. Birgili, 51, 59
 Al-Takrīb fi al-tafsīr, by Muḥ. b. Maṣ‘ūd al-Sirāfi al-Ḵāli al-Shuķkār, 3
 Al-Takrīb wa ’l-bayān, 73
 Al-Takrīr, by Akmal al-Din al-Bābārti, 29
 Taqwīm al-abdān, by Ibn Jazlah, 45
 Taqwīm al-adwiyah, by Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhim al-Tiflisi, 46
 Taqwīm al-adwiyah, by Muḥ. b. ‘Ali al-Isfarā’ini, 46
 Taqwīm al-lisān, by Ibn Kūtaibah al-Dinawāri, 51
 Taqwīm al-ṣīḥah, by Ibn Buṭlān, 46
 K^o, al-ṭalabāt, by Buṭrus al-Sadmānti, 71
 Talibat al-ṭalabah, by Al-Nasafi, 53
 Ta’lim al-muta’allim, 59, 64
 Talkhiṣ al-miftāh, by Al-Kazwīni, 54
 K^o, al-talwīhāt, by Al-Suhrawardi, 12
 Tamām al-mutūn, by Ṣalāḥ al-Din al-Ṣafadī, 65
 Al-Tamhid, by ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28
 Al-Tamhid fi bayān al-tauḥīd, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimi, 12, 29
 Tamrīn al-ṭullāb, by Khālid b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Azharī, 48
 Tamyīz al-muwaḥḥidin al-ṭā’i’īn, 73
 Al-Tanbīh, by Abu Ishaq al-Shirāzī, 28, 29
 Tanbīh al-ghāfilin, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarqāndī, 19
 Al-Tankīh, by Jamāl al-Din al-Isnā’ī, 28
 Tankīh al-taḥkīk, by Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Hādi al-Muqaddasī, 29
 Tanwīr al-absār, by Muḥ. b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Timurtāshī al-Ghazzī, 29
 Tanwīr al-ḥalak, by Al-Suyūṭī, 6
 Al-Tanwīr fi iskāt al-tadbīr, by Ibn ‘Aṭā Allāh, 13
 Tappuhe zahab, by Yehiel Melli, 72
 K^o, al-ṭarā’if, by ‘Ali b. Mūsa b. Ṭā’ūs, 13
 Tarājim, by Mar Elias Abu Ḥalim, 70
 Tarājim Ibn Taimiyah, by Ibn Nāṣir al-Din, 35
 Al-Tarīkah al-muḥammadiyah, by Muḥ. b. Pir ‘Ali Birgili, 13
 Ta’rikh al-islām, by Al-Dahabi, 32, 33
 Al-Ta’rikh al-mukhtaṣar, by Jirjis b. al-‘Amīd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), 33
 Al-Ta’rikh al-ṣālihi, by Muḥ. b. Sālim al-Ḥamawī, 33
 Ta’rikh maiyāfāriķin, by Ibn al-Azraq al-Fāriķi, 33
 Tarjumān al-ashwāk, by Ibn al-‘Arabi, 61
 Tarwiḥ al-arwāḥ, by Luṭf Allāh b. Sa’d al-Din, 46
 Tasbīh Fāṭimah, by the Bāb, 5, 68
 Al-Taṣhīh, by Abu Zakariyā al-Nawawī, 29
 Tashnif al-masāmi’, by Al-Maḥallī, 22, 23
 Tashrīh al-aflāk, by Bahā al-Din al-‘Āmili, 39, 40
 Al-Taṣrīh, by Khālid al-Azharī, 51
 Tatimmat al-ibānah, by Abu Sa’d ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma’mūn al-Mutawalli,
 22
 Al-Tauḍīh, by Ibn Hishām, 51
 Al-Tauḍīh, by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḵaramāni, 15

Al-Tauđih li-makāṣid Alfiyat Ibn Mālik, by Al-Murādi, 47
 Taushīh al-tašīh, by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subki, 29
 Ṭawāli' al-anwār, by Al-Baidāwī, 11, 18
 K°. ṭawāli' al-mawālid, by Muḥ. b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribi al-Andalusī, 39
 Ta'wilāt al-ku'rān, by Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī, 4
 Theotokia, 71
 Thimār al-aurāk, by Ibn Ḥijjah, 61
 K°. al-ṭibb al-jadid al-kīmiyā'i, 46
 Tuḥfat al-adib fi al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalib, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 18
 Tuḥfat al-hussāb, by Ibn al-Ḥā'im, 40
 Al-Tuḥfah al-shāfiyah, by Al-Nili, 49
 Tuḥfat i dākirin, by Menlā Vajdī, 10, 15
 K°. al-'uhūd, by Ibn Sinā, 11
 'Ukūd al-durar, by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Āmili, 54
 'Ukūd al-jawāhīr, by Sadid al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Bukhārī, 29
 'Ukūd al-jumān, by Al-Suyūṭī, 55
 Al-'Umdah fi al-'akā'id, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī, 13
 Al-Unmūdaj, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 51
 Uns al-munkati'in, by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 'Unwān al-majd, by Ibrāhim Faṣīḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-Ḥaidarī, 37
 'Unwān al-majd, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanbālī, 33
 'Unwān al-sharaf, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr al-Muḳrī, 29, 33, 51, 55
 K°. al-'unwān fi makā'id al-niswān, by Ibn al-Batanūnī, 64
 Al-'Urwah al-wuthqā, by 'Abd Allāh al-Āhrār Samarqandī, 9
 K°. al-uṣūl, by 'Ali b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī, 29
 R°. fi uṣūl al-handasah, by Ibn Sinā, 11, 40
 Uṣūl al-ḥikam, by Kāfi Ḥasan Aḳ-ḥiṣārī, 20, 64
 Uṣūl al-tarākib, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarqandī, 46
 K°. al-uṣūl wa l-dawābiṭ, by Al-Nawawī, 6, 29
 'Uyūn al-akhbār, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr, 33
 'Uyūn al-iṭrāb, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī, 51
 'Uyūn al-majālīs, 29, 30
 K°. al-wafā fi sirat al-muṣṭafa, by 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Ali ibn al-Jauzī, 20
 Wafayāt al-a'yān, by Ibn Khallikān, 35, 36
 Al-Wāfi bi l-wafayāt, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī, 36
 Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Aṣtarābādī, 49
 K°. al-wāḥdah al-muṭlakah, by 'Abd Allāh al-Balyānī, 8
 K°. al-wahm, by Al-Mukaddasī, 35
 K°. al-wajh, by Subḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Wajiz, by Al-Ghazzālī, 80
 K°. al-wasā'il ila ma'rīfat al-awā'il, by Al-Suyūṭī, 56
 Waṣayā al-mulūk, 33, 57
 Al-Wasilah, by Ibn al-Ḥā'im, 40
 Waṣīyat al-'ukūd, 30
 Al-Waṣīyah, by Abu Ḥanifah, 6, 53
 Waṣīyat al-nabi, 20, 56

Wiķāyat al-riwāyah, by Maḥmūd b. ‘Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥbūbī, 30
K°. al-wishāh, by Al-Suyūṭī, 56
Al-Witrīyah, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādī, 61
Al-Wuslāh ila al-ḥabib, by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-‘Adīm, 56, 62
R°. al-Yaman, 73
K°. al-yamīnī, by Abu Naṣr al-‘Utbī, 36
Yanbū‘ al-ḥayāt, 11
Al-Yāsāminiyah, by Ibn al-Yāsāmin, 40
Ya‘ūd al-shabāb, by ‘Imād al-Dīn al-Īṣfahānī, 61
Zahr al-ādāb, by Ibrāhīm b. ‘Alī al-Ḥuṣrī, 61
Zahr al-mānثūr, by Jamāl al-Dīn b. Nubātah, 65
R°. al-zaurā, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dauwānī, 6
Al-Zij al-mu’tabir al-sanjārī, by Abu Maṣṣūr ‘Abd al-Rahmān al-Khāzīnī, 39
Fi al-ziyārāt, 67
Al-Zubdah fi al-ṭibb, by Ismā‘il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, 46
Zuhrat al-riyād, 64

INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS.

In the alphabetical order the prefixes Abu and Ibn are ignored.

<p>Aaron Ben Asher, 72 'Abbādī, <i>v.</i> Aḥmad b. Kāsim Ibn al-'Abbār, <i>v.</i> Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kudātī 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, 55 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 18 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Rahmān, 47 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Rahmān Ibn Abi Zaid al-Kairuwānī, 27 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baiṭār, 43 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī, 13, 23, 24 'Abd Allāh al-Āhrār Samarqāndī, 9 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Baṣrī, Ibn Jai- dān, 40 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i, 63 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mauṣilī, 27 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wah- hāb, 14 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, Abu al-Jaish, 55 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn Abi Dunyā, 63 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Khaddām, 40 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī, 14 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Nuṣrah-kār, <i>v.</i> Muḥ. b. Muḥ. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Sid al- Baṭalyausī, 52 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Yāsāmin, 40 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Kutaibah, 51, 52 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baīdāwī, 4, 10, 11, 13, 26 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsī, 62 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hishām, 40, 48, 49, 50, 51, 65</p>	<p>'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī, 22 'Abd al-Bākī b. Yūsuf al-Zarkānī, 27 Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, <i>v.</i> Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Bāṣīt b. Mūsa al-'Almawī, 31 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al- Kazwīnī, 22 'Abd al-Ḥaiy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al- Aṣtarābādī, 5, 11 'Abd al-Ḥakķ b. Saif al-Dīn al-Dih- lāwī, 18 'Abd al-Hamīd b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abi al-Hadīd, 63 'Abd al-Kāhir b. 'Abd al-Rahmān al- Jūrjānī, 49 'Abd al-Kāhir b. Tāhir al-Baghdādī, 12 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr Ibn Munayīr, 17 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Kushairī, 10 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ. al-Rāfi'i, 30 'Abd al-Latīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn Firishtah, 24 'Abd al-Latīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn al- Mālāk, 17 'Abd al-Latīf b. Aḥmad al-Bikā'i, 36 'Abd al-Latīf b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādī, 17, 18 'Abd al-Malīk b. 'Abd Allāh al-Juwainī, Imām al-Haramain, 21 'Abd al-Malīk b. Ḥusain al-Īshāmī, 49 'Abd al-Malīk b. Kuraib, al-Asma'i, 32 'Abd al-Malīk b. Muḥ. al-Thā'ālibī, 52, 61, 63, 64 'Abd al-Malīk b. Muḥ. al-Wā'iz, 41 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Tanū- khi, 60</p>
---	---

'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ. al-Barkū-
 minī, 49
 'Abd al-Nā'im, 41
 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar-
 'ashī, 28
 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī,
 28, 30
 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irākī,
 18, 65
 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārīzī, 12
 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubā-
 tah, 12
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ijī, 27
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad Jāmī, 7, 20
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali Ibn al-Daiba',
 19
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali Ibn al-Jauzī,
 20
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali b. Mu'aīyad
 al-Amāsī, 24
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali Ibn Abi Ṣā-
 dīk, 42
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr al-Suyūtī,
 6, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 28, 48, 50, 55,
 56, 57, 59, 60, 62
 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzīnī, 39
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn al-Muta-
 wallī, 22
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Akhḍārī,
 54
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Fūrānī, 22
 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḳḳit, 55
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Ṣūfī, 39
 'Abd al-Ra'īf al-Munāwī, 17, 19, 41
 'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl al-Dīn al-
 Kāshī, 4, 10
 'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd, 60
 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad al-Shā'rānī,
 6, 15, 26, 34, 36, 37
 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Ali al-Subkī, Tāj
 al-Dīn, 22, 23, 29, 35
 'Abd al-Wahhāb, al-Kādī, 29
 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Muḥ. al-Naisā-
 būrī, 12
 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 48
 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī, 11
 Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
 Abhārī, v. Muṣaddaq b. 'Umar
 Abhārī, v. Saif al-Dīn
 Ābī, v. Maṇṣūr b. al-Ḥusain
 'Abīd b. al-Abraṣ, 57
 Abiwardī, v. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-'Adīm, v. 'Umar b. Aḥmad
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh (Abu al-'Alā) al-
 Ma'arī, 59
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zāidūn, 65
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Milawī, 53
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Daman-
 hūrī, 54
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Nu-
 wārī, 56
 Aḥmad al-Abiwardī, 54
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Kalyūbī, 27, 62
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī,
 2, 18, 31
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali b. Maṣ'ūd, 49
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali Ibn al-Mullā, 33
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali al-Najāshī al-Asadī, 34
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali Ibn al-Sā'atī, 24
 Aḥmad of Bareli, Saiyid, 14
 Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Kāzīnī, 52
 Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rīshī, 38,
 43
 Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Ḥarrānī, 37
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī, 55
 Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Jārabārdī, 26
 Aḥmad b. Ḥusain al-İsfahānī, Abu
 Shujā', 27
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Mutanabbi', 58
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī, 15, 22
 Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-'Abbādī, 28, 26
 Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yaḥya, 19
 Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, 13
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī al-Akṭā',
 27
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Dimyāṭī, 2
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Farghānī, 39
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Ḥajar al-Hai-
 thamī, 26
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Harawī, Abu 'Ubaid,
 52
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazārī, 48
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Muta-
 ṭabbib, 42

Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī, 18
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Khallikān, 35
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳudūrī, 27
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizk al-As'ad, 60
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Shirwānī, 64
 Aḥmad b. Mūsa al-Khayālī, 27
 Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Ghamrī, 31
 Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Sītālī, 57
 Aḥmad al-Tijānī, 65
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mursī, Shihāb al-Din, 13
 Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān al-Shurnūbī, 34
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥya Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, 58
 Aḥsā'i, v. Muḥ. b. Sāliḥ
 Ahwāzī, v. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 Aidamir b. 'Alī al-Jildakī, 56
 Aīkī, v. Majd al-Din
 'Aīnī, v. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad
 'Ajjān, v. Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Akfānī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
 Akhḍārī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ.
 Akṣarā'i, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Akṭā', v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī
 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarqandī, 25
 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muṣharraf al-Mārīdī, 65
 Abu al-'Alā, v. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Alāmī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar
 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī, 43
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj, Abu Naṣr, 9
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Šādīlī, Taķī al-Din, 13
 'Alī al-Bandānījī al-Baghdādī, 10, 59
 'Alī b. Faddāl al-Mujāshī'i, 51
 'Alī b. Ḥasan Ibn 'Asākir, 35
 'Alī b. Ḥasan al-Khazraji, 32
 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm Ibn al-Nafīs, 7, 42, 43, 44, 46
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-'Aṭṭār, 24
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, 50
 'Alī b. 'Isā al-Ishbili, 39
 'Alī b. 'Isā al-Kahhāl, 45
 'Alī al-Jilānī, 44
 'Alī al-Khauwāṣ, 6, 37
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Abiwardī, 21
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Athīr, 32
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Bakrī, 14
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Barrī, 48
 'Alī b. Muḥ., Jamāl al-Dīn, 4
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Jurjānī, al-Saiyid al-Sharīf, 11, 12, 27, 39, 54
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Ḳūshjī, 12
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwārdī, 22, 62
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Muṣannifak, 21, 22
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Nabīh, Kamāl al-Dīn, 58
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Ridā'i, 61
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Ujhūrī, 27
 'Alī b. Mūsa Ibn Ṭā'ūs, 18
 'Alī al-Rīzā, Imām, 46
 'Alī b. Sūdūn al-Basbughāwī, 60
 'Alī b. Ṭāhīr al-Sharīf al-Murtadā, 21
 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib, Caliph, 20, 57, 63, 64
 'Alī b. 'Umar Ibn al-Batañūnī, 64
 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī, 29
 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Kātibī, 11
 'Alī b. Yaḥya al-Kurṭubī, 60
 'Alī al-Ziyādī, Nūr al-Dīn, 24, 26
 'Ālim, v. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz
 'Almawī, v. 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsa
 'Āmilī, v. Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn
 'Āmilī, v. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 'Āmilī, v. Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī
 'Āmir b. al-Tufail, 57
 Anṣārī, v. 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Aḥmad
 Anṣārī, v. Zakariyā b. Muḥ.
 'Antarāh al-'Abṣī, 65
 Ibn al-'Arabī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ibn al-'Arabī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Aristotle, 38
 Ibn 'Asākir, v. 'Alī b. Ḥasan
 'Askārī, v. Al-Ḥasan
 Aṣma'i, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Kūraib
 Aṣtarābādī, v. 'Abd al-Haiy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb
 Aṣtarābādī, v. Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Aswād, v. Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn
 Ibn 'Aṭṭā Allāh, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Athīr, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Athīr, v. Mu'bārak b. Muḥ.
 'Aṭṭār, v. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm
 'Aṭṭār, v. Abu al-Muna b. Abi al-Naṣr
 Ibn al-Aurām, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

Aurangzib, Moghul emperor, 34
 Avicenna, *v.* Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ibn Sīnā
 'Āyishah, 17, 57
 'Azali, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Azhari, *v.* Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Azīz b. 'Ali (Abu al-Ma'āli), 9
 Ibn al-Azraq al-Fāriki, 33
 The Bāb, 5, 66, 67, 68, 69
 Bābārti, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Badawi, *v.* Makhlūf b. Muḥ.
 Badi' al-Zāmān al-Hamadāni, 59, 66
 Ibn Bādis, *v.* Ḥasan b. Abi al-Kāsim
 Bāghandi, *v.* Jān Habib Allāh
 Baghawi, *v.* Ḥusain b. Maṣ'ūd
 Bahā al-Dīn Karākūsh, 62
 Bahrāni, *v.* Maitham b. 'Ali
 Bahrāni, *v.* Sa'īd b. Maitham b. 'Ali
 al-Bahrāni
 Bahrāni, *v.* Yūsuf b. Aḥmad
 Baidāwi, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Baitār, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Abu al-Bakā, 3
 Bakīlāni, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib
 Abu Bakr b. 'Ali al-Haddādī, 27
 Abu Bakr b. 'Ali Ibn Ḥijjah, 61
 Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Shanawāni, 48
 Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmī, 59
 Abu Bakr b. Maṣ'ūd al-Kāsāni, 21
 Abu Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abi al-Faḍl, 1
 Balabāni, *v.* Muḥ. al-Hanbali
 Balawī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Al-Balyāni, 8
 Bandanījī, *v.* 'Alī al-Bandanījī
 Bārfurūshī, *v.* Muḥ. 'Ali
 Bārizī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm
 Barkūmī, *v.* 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Barī, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Basbughāwi, *v.* 'Alī b. Sūdūn
 Baṭalyausī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Sid
 Ibn al-Batānūnī, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Bazdāwi, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Ben Asher, *v.* Aaron Ben Asher
 Bīkā'i, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Aḥmad
 Birgili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Fir 'Alī
 Birūnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Būkhārī, *v.* Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd
 Būkhārī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Būkhārī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ismā'il
 Būkhārī, *v.* Tāhir b. Aḥmad
 Bulkīnī, *v.* Muḥ.
 Burckhardt, T. L., 66
 Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-
 Būkhārī, 27
 Al-Burullusī, 26
 Būstānī, 72
 Ibn Buṭlān. *v.* Mukhtār b. al-Ḥasan
 Buṭrus al-Sadmāntī, 71
 Dabīsī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Dāhabī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-Daiba', *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 b. 'Ali
 Daimartī, *v.* Kāsim b. Muḥ.
 Dāmaghānī, *v.* Maṇṣūr b. 'Ali
 Dāmanhūrī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-
 Mun'im
 Damīrī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Mūsa
 Dānī, *v.* Ūthmān b. Sa'īd
 Daniel, 41
 Dauwānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. As'ad
 David b. Aryeh Leb, 72
 Dimashkī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Tālib
 Dimyāṭī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Diyyā al-Dīn al-Makkī, 51
 Dumāmīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Ibn Abi Dunyā, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Durāid, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
 Ibn Dustah, *v.* Ibn Rustah
 Elias III. (Abu Ḥalīm), Catholicus of
 the Nestorians, 70
 Eutychius (Sa'īd b. al-Baṭrīk), 70
 Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarī, 4
 Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Fārābī, *v.* Iṣhāk b. Ibrāhīm
 Fārābī, *v.* Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain
 Fārābī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Farghānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Fārisī, *v.* Imād b. Yaḥyā
 Fārisī, *v.* 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fāsili, *v.* Ūthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ
 Fazārī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fazārī, *v.* 'Ubād Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Fāzīl Sulaimān Efendi, 13
 Ibn Firishtah, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd
 al-'Azīz

Firuzabadi, *v. Muḥ. b. Ya'kūb*
 Fürāni, *v. 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Muḥ.*
 Galen, 42, 46
 Ghāmri, *v. Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn*
 Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādi, 21, 24
 Ghaznawi, *v. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd*
 Ghazzāli, *v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.*
 Ghazzi, *v. Muḥ. b. Kāsim*
 Al-Ghulām (*i.e.* Yaḥya Ṣubḥi az-Āzal)
 Ḥaddādi, *v. Abu Bakr b. 'Ali*
 Ibn Abi al-Ḥadid, *v. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b.*
 Hibat Allāh
 Ibn al-Ḥa'im, *v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.*
 Ibn Abi Ḥajalāh, *v. Aḥmad b. Yaḥya*
 Ibn Ḥajar, *v. Aḥmad b. 'Ali*
 Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī, *v. Aḥmad*
 b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Ḥājib, *v. 'Uthmān b. 'Umar*
 Ibn al-Ḥājj, *v. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh*
 Ḥājjī Khalifah, *v. Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd*
 Allāh
 Ḥalabi, *v. 'Ali b. Ibrāhīm*
 Ḥalabi, *v. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ.*
 Abu Ḥalim, *v. Elias III., Catholicus*
 of the Nestorians
 Hamawi, *v. Muḥ. b. Sālim*
 Hamāni, *v. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad*
 Ḥamdi (Hamd-ullah b. Ak-Shams al-
 Dīn), 20
 Ibn Ḥamdūn, *v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan*
 Ḥāmid b. Aiyūb al-Ḳurashi, 29
 Ḥamzah, 78
 Ibn Ḥamzah, *v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali*
 Abu Ḥanifah, 6, 17, 30, 53
 Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitāni, 70
 Ḥarawī, *v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.*
 Ḥarawī, *v. Junādah b. Muḥ.*
 Ḥarīrī, *v. Kāsim b. 'Ali*
 Harrāni, *v. Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān*
 Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafādi, 32
 Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ḥamdāni, 31, 32
 Ḥasan b. 'Ali al-Ajami al-Makki, 29
 Al-Ḥasan al-Askāri, Imām, 5
 Ḥasan al-Baṣri, 20, 56
 Ḥasan b. Abi al-Kāsim Ibn Bādis, 65
 Ḥasan b. al-Kāsim al-Murādi, Ibn
 Umm Kāsim, 47
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Aṣtarābādi, 49

Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-İsfahāni,
 v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣāṣ, 14
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Ṣaghāni, 17
 Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Ḳumri, 42, 43
 Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-As-
 wad, 49
 Ḥasan b. Rāshīk al-Kairuwāni, 59
 Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushi, 38, 40
 Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-
 Hilli, 8, 10, 23
 Ḥaṣkāfi, *v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali*
 Ḥassān b. Thābit, 61
 Hauwāri, *v. Muḥ. b. Jābir*
 Hermes, 38, 41
 Al-Ḥijāzī, 27
 Ibn Ḥijjah, *v. Abu Bakr b. 'Ali*
 Hilli, *v. Ḥasan b. Yūsuf*
 Hippocrates, 42, 46
 Ibn Ḥishām, *v. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf*
 Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifisi, 45,
 46, 52
 Ḥumāid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiq, 32, 60
 Ibn al-Ḥumām, *v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-*
 Wāhid
 Ḥunain b. Iṣhāk, 41, 45
 Abu Hurairah, 20, 56
 Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā, 8, 11,
 12, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44
 Ḥusain b. 'Ali al-Tughrā'i, 59
 Ḥusain b. Maṣ'ūd al-Baghawī, 3, 18, 19
 Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak Ibn al-Thi-
 kah, 18
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-İsfahāni,
 3, 62
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Taiyibī, 3
 Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn al-Mai'būdī, 7
 Ḥusain al-Rūmī, Mullā, 51
 Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Āmīlī, 54
 Ḥusām al-Dīn al-Wa'izī, 65
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Ḥājj, 58
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Rahmān al-Fazārī,
 6, 23
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Ali al-Ḥuṣrī, 61
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Ali al-Shirāzī, 28, 29
 Ibrāhīm Fasiḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-
 Haidārī, 37
 Ibrāhīm al-Kirmānī, 15, 59

Ibrāhim al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'i, 10
 Ibrāhim b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15, 28
 Ibrāhim b. Muḥ. al-İştakhri, Abu İshāk, 37
 Ibrāhim b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Ali Shir, 24
 Ibrāhim b. Sulaimān al-Mantikī, 24
 'Ibri, v. 'Ubayd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 İbshaihi, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 İdris al-Nabi, 11
 İjī, v. 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Aḥmad
 İkhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, 56
 Ibn al-Ikhwah, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 İkhwān al-Ṣafā, 10
 'Imād al-Dīn al-İsfahānī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 'Imād b. Yaḥya al-Fārisī, 11
 Imām al-Ḥaramain, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh
 Imām Zādah, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Imru' al-Ḳais, 60
 'Irāki, v. 'Abd al-Rahim b. al-Ḥusain
 'Isa b. 'Ali al-Kaḥḥāl, v. 'Ali b. 'Isa
 'Isa b. Dā'ud al-Mantikī, 7
 'Isa b. Yaḥya al-Masiḥī, 45
 'Isāmī, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain
 İsfahānī, v. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Rahmān
 İsfarā'ini, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali
 İsfarā'ini, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 İsfārīn b. Rustam al-Dailamī, 43
 İshāk b. Hasan al-Zanjānī al-Tuḳātī, 9
 İshāk b. Ibrāhim al-Fārābī, 51
 İshāk b. Ibrāhim al-Tadmūrī, 35
 Ibn İshāk, v. Muḥ.
 Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr Ibn al-Muḳri', Sharaf al-Dīn, 29, 58
 Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Jauharī, 52, 53
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābī, 6
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, 46
 Al-Isnā'i, 28
 Isnawī, v. 'Abd al-Rahim b. Ḥasan
 İştakhri, v. Ibrāhim b. Muḥ.
 İtlidi, v. Muḥ. Diyāb
 'Iyād b. Müsa al-Yaḥṣubī, 19
 'Izz al-Dīn al-Maḳdīsī, 65
 Ja'bārī, v. Șāliḥ b. Thāmīr
 Ja'far b. Muḥ., Abu Ma'shar, 38
 Ja'far al-Şādīk, İmām, 41
 Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Jaghmini, v. Maḥmūd b. Muḥ.
 Jaḥā al-Fazārī, 62
 Ibn Jahwar, 65
 Ibn Jaidān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Ali
 Abu al-Jaish, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī
 Jamāl al-Dīn b. Maḥfūz, 39
 James, *Saint and Apostle, the Less, pseud.*, 70
 Jāmī, v. 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Aḥmad
 Jān Ḥabib Allāh al-Bāghandī, 9
 Jārabārdī, v. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan
 Jarīrī, v. Abu Muḥ.
 Jauharī, v. Ismā'il b. Ḥammād
 Jauzī, v. Muḥ. b. Aiyūb
 Ibn al-Jauzī, v. 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Ali
 Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād, 40
 Jazārī, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Jazārī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Jazīlah, v. Yaḥya b. 'Isa
 Jazūlī, v. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān
 Ibn al-Jazzār, v. Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-'Azīm
 Jibrīnī, v. Ṭā-Ḥā b. Muḥannā
 Jildakī, v. Aidamīr b. 'Ali
 Ibn Jinnī, v. 'Uthmān Ibn Jinnī
 Jirjis b. al-'Amīd, 33
 John Chrysostom, 71
 St. John of Damascus, 70
 Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdi al-Harawī, 60
 Ibn Junghul, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali
 Jurjānī, v. 'Abd al-Ḳāhir b. 'Abd al-Rahmān
 Jurjānī, v. 'Ali b. Muḥ.
 Jurjānī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhim al-Yazdī
 Jurwā'ānī, v. Muḥ.
 Ka'b b. Zuhair, 57
 Kādi Zādah al-Rūmī, v. Müsa b. Muḥ.
 Kāfi Ḥasan Efendi Aḳ-ḥiṣārī, 20
 Ḳāli, v. Muḥ. b. Maṣ'ūd
 Ḳālyūbī, v. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kammūnah, v. Sa'd Ibn Kam-mūnah
 Karāfi, v. Muḥ. b. Yaḥya

Karamānī, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā
 Kardari, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Karimi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kāsānī, *v.* Abu Bakr b. Mas'ūd
 Kāshghari, *v.* Sadid al-Din
 Kāshī, *v.* 'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl al-Din
 Kāsim b. 'Ali al-Harīrī, 65, 66
 Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibi, 2
 Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī, 65
 Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-kāndī, 54
 Abu al-Kāsim (grandson of Ibn Nubātah), 12
 Ibn Umm Kāsim, *v.* Ḥasan b. al-Kāsim
 Kaṣṭalānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kātibi, *v.* 'Ali b. 'Umar
 Al-Kātīnī, 30
 Kāzarūnī, *v.* Sadid al-Din
 Kāzī-zādah Efendi, 59
 Kāzwīnī, *v.* 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm
 Khaddām, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azharī, 48, 50, 51
 Khalil b. Aibak al-Ṣafadī, Ṣalāḥ al-Din, 36, 59, 65
 Khalil b. Iṣhāk al-Jundī, 27
 Khalil b. Shāhīn al-Zāhīrī, 41
 Ibn Khallikān, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khāvari, *v.* Rustam b. 'Ali
 Khayālī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Mūsa
 Khāzīnī, *v.* 'Abd al-Rahmān
 Khazraji, *v.* 'Ali b. Ḥasan
 Khiḍr b. Muḥ. al-'Uṭūfī, 45
 Ibn Khiyarah, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Khuwaiyī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ismā'īl
 Khuwārazmī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khuwārazmī, *v.* Abu Bakr
 Khuwārazmī, *v.* Tāhir b. Islām
 Khwājah Zādah, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf
 Kirmānī, *v.* Ibrāhīm
 Kirmānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr
 Kirmānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kirmānī, *v.* Nafīs b. 'Iwād
 Kisā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Kuḍā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. Salāmah

Kudūri, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kumrī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Nūḥ
 Kūnawī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Iṣhāk
 Kūshairī, *v.* 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzīn
 Kūshairī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Ali
 Kūshjī, *v.* 'Ali b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Kūtaibah, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim
 Kuṭb al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, *v.* Maḥmūd b. Maṣ'ūd
 Lādīkī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd
 Abu al-Laith, *v.* Naṣr b. Muḥ.
 Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Dīn, 46
 Abu al-Ma'ālī, *v.* 'Azīzī b. 'Ali
 Maḥallī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Maḥbūbī, *v.* Maḥmūd b. 'Ubāid Allāh
 Maḥbūbī, *v.* 'Ubāid Allāh b. Maṣ'ūd
 Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Rahmān al-İṣfahānī, 11, 12, 18
 Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad al-'Ainī, Badr al-Dīn, 25
 Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maḥmūd b. Maṣ'ūd al-Shirāzī, Kuṭb al-Dīn, 48
 Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghmīnī, 11, 38
 Maḥmūd b. 'Ubāid Allāh al-Maḥbūbī, 30
 Maḥmūd b. 'Umar al-Zamakhshārī, 3, 50, 51, 63
 Maibūdī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn
 Maidānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Mailāk, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Dā'im
 Maimonides (Abraham), 72
 Maimonides (Moses), 72
 Maitham b. 'Ali al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Majd al-Dīn al-Aīkī, 26
 Majlisī, *v.* Muḥ. Bākir
 Majūsī, *v.* 'Ali b. al-'Abbās
 Maḳdīsī, *v.* Izz al-Dīn
 Makhlūf b. Muḥ. al-Badawī, 54
 Makki, *v.* Diyā al-Dīn
 Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Mukrī, 2
 Ibn al-Mal'ak, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz
 Ibn Mālik, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Mālik b. Anas, 18, 28
 Ma'mūnī, *v.* Ibrāhīm
 Maṣnūr b. 'Ali al-Dāmaghānī, 38

Manṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābi, 63
 Manṭikī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān
 Manṭikī, *v.* ‘Īsa b. Dā’ūd
 Mar‘ashī, *v.* ‘Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr
 Mar‘ī b. Yūsuf al-Muḳaddasi, 6
 Māridīnī, *v.* ‘Alā al-Dīn b. Muṣharraf
 Māridīnī, *v.* Muḥ.
 Marrākushī, *v.* Ḥasan b. ‘Umar
 Abu Ma’shar, *v.* Ja’far b. Muḥ.
 Masiḥī, *v.* ‘Īsa b. Yahyā
 Mas‘ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī, 43
 Mas‘ūd b. ‘Umar al-Taftazānī, 3, 9,
 27, 54
 Ibn Maṭṭūk, *v.* Shihāb al-Dīn
 Mauṣili, *v.* ‘Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd
 Mauṣili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Māwardī, *v.* ‘Alī b. Muḥ.
 Melli, Yehiel, 72
 Milawī, *v.* Aḥmad b. ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ
 Ibn Miskawayh, Aḥmad b. Muḥ., 6
 Moses b. Giṭāṭilla, 51
 Mu’āfa b. Ismā’īl, 20
 Mubārak b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Āthīr, 17, 52
 Mubarrad, *v.* Muḥ. b. Yazid
 Mufaddal b. ‘Umar al-Abhārī, Athīr
 al-Dīn, 6, 7, 48
 Muḥammad, the Prophet, 20, 56
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd Allāh Ibn al-‘Arabī, 28
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd Allāh Ibn Khīyārah,
 22, 28
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Kīsā’ī, 34
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Quḍā’ī, Ibn al-
 ‘Abbār, 34
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik, 47,
 48, 65
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Timurtāshī, 29
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz al-Warrāk, 61
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Baķī al-Zarqānī, 14
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Dā’im, Ibn al-Mai-
 laķ, 62
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Hādi, 19, 33
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Hādi al-Muḳaddasi, 29
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd al-Lādīkī, 55
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Jabbār al-‘Utbī, 36
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Khālīk, 52
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ķaz-
 wīnī, 54
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Saiyid al-Sālimī, Abu
 Shukūr, 12, 29
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Wahhāb b. Dā’ūd, 10
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Wāhiḍ Ibn al-Hu-
 mām, 30
 Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Wāhiḍ al-Muḳad-
 dāsī, 35
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī, Abu al-
 Raiḥān, 38
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, Zāhir al-
 Dīn, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dāhabī, 31, 32, 33
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ībshāhī, 60
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 4,
 13, 14, 21, 25, 56
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Kurṭubī, 3
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Māḥallī, Jalāl al-
 Dīn, 22, 23, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Mauṣili, 2
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, 35
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ramli, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Shirbī, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnānī, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aīyūb al-Jauzī, 5
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī Ibn al-‘Arabī, Muhyī al-
 Dīn, 6, 7, 9, 10, 53, 55, 61
 Muḥ. ‘Alī Bārfurūshī, 66, 67
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī Ibn Ḥamzah, 22
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī al-Ḥaškāfī, 29
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī al-Isfarā’īnī, 46
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī Ibn Junghul, 33
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī al-Ķushairī, 17
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī al-Makkī, Abu Ṭālib, 9
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī Ibn al-Mutakķinah, 21
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī al-Samarqāndī, Najib al-
 Dīn, 41, 42, 43, 46
 Muḥ. b. ‘Alī, Taki al-Dīn, 46
 Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muhibb al-Dīn al-
 Shāmī, 34
 Muḥ. b. Amin Ibn Zuhairah, 32
 Muḥ. b. As’ad al-Dauwānī, 6, 7
 Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarqāndī, 11
 Muḥ. ‘Azīz al-Nasafī, 53
 Muḥ. Bādi’, 42
 Muḥ. b. Bahādūr al-Zarkashī, 16,
 23, 60
 Muḥ. Bāķī Majlisī, 36
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādī, 61

Muḥ. b. Abī Bakr al-Dumāmīnī, 47
 Muḥ. b. Abī Bakr Imām Zādah, 29
 Muḥ. b. Abī Bakr Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, 35
 Muḥ. b. Abī Bakr Ibn Rāshid, 58
 Muḥ. al-Bulqīnī, 34, 37
 Muḥ. Dīyāb al-Itlīdī, 63
 Muḥ. b. Fadl Allāh al-Muhibbī, 57
 Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafī, 6
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbālī al-Balabānī, 51
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbālī al-Rābā'i, 40
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Baghdādī, al-Kātib, 56
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Durāid, 52
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Ḥamdūn, 60
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Nawājī, 60
 Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Shaibānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Āmili, Bahā al-Dīn, 40, 48
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Shārif al-Rādī, 63
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm Ibn al-Akfānī, 44
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Nikūsūrī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Shirāzī, Ṣadr al-Dīn, 7
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Yazdī, al-Jurjānī, 16
 Muḥ. b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'i, 6
 Muḥ. b. 'Isā al-Tirmidī, 19, 20
 Muḥ. Ibn Iṣhāk, 19
 Muḥ. b. Iṣhāk al-Kūnawī, 10
 Muḥ. b. Ismā'il al-Bukhārī, 17, 18, 19
 Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hauwārī, 60
 Muḥ. Jamāl al-Dīn al-Shāfi'i, 14, 29
 Muḥ. b. Jarīr al-Tabārī, 3
 Abu Muḥ. al-Jarīnī, 9
 Muḥ. al-Jurwā'ānī, 14
 Muḥ. Kamāl, Saīyid al-Munajjim, 38
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Ghazzī, 27
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim b. Ya'kūb, 63
 Muḥ. Kibrit al-Madānī, 37
 Muḥ. b. Abī al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-'Azālī, 17
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-Bābārtī, Akmal al-Dīn, 29
 Muḥ. al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn, 28
 Muḥ. b. Maṣ'ūd al-Kālī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Maṣ'ūd al-Sirāfī, 3
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ākṣarā'i, 44
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Aurām, 63
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Fārābī, 6, 39
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14, 30, 53
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Ikhwāh, 30
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-İsfahānī, 'Imād al-Dīn, 61
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-İsfarā'īnī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazārī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kardārī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaṭīb, Fakhr al-Fasārānī, 50
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubātāh, 65
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Nukrah-kār, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rā'i, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī, Kuṭb al-Dīn, 8, 9, 10, 11
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sāhili, 58
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 40
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tanāsī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, 8, 11, 12, 39, 55
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, 6
 Muḥ. b. Muṣā al-Damīrī, 25, 47
 Muḥ. Muzhīr al-Dīn, al-Shārif al-Rādī, 50
 Muḥ. al-Nafzāwī, 16
 Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 8
 Muḥ. b. Pir 'Alī Birgili, 9, 13, 59
 Muḥ. Ibn Sa'd, 35
 Muḥ. b. Sa'id al-Būṣīrī, 59, 61
 Muḥ. Ibn al-Ṣaiyād, 21
 Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Kudātī, 19
 Muḥ. b. al-Salāmī, 21
 Muḥ. b. Ṣalīḥ al-Āḥsā'i, 48
 Muḥ. b. Salīm al-Hamawī, 33
 Muḥ. b. Sharīf al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abī al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Andalusi, 39
 Muḥ. b. Sulāimān al-Jazūlī, 15
 Muḥ. b. al-Taiyib al-Bākīlānī, 8
 Muḥ. Taki al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abī Tālib al-Dimashkī, 41
 Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Alāmī al-Makdisī, 60

Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Rāzi, Fakhr al-Din, 4, 8, 54

Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Wākidi, 31

Muḥ. al-'Umari al-Murshidi, 30

Muḥ. b. al-Walid al-Turṭushi, 63

Muḥ. b. Yaḥya al-Karafi, 52

Muḥ. b. Ya'kūb al-Firuzābādi, 52

Muḥ. b. Yazid al-Mubarrad, 58

Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Karimi, 58

Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmāni, 19

Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarqandi, 28

Muḥ. b. Zakariyā al-Rāzi, 45, 47

Muhibbi, v. Muḥ. b. Faḍl Allah

Mujāshi'i, v. 'Ali b. Faḍdal

Mukaddasi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādi

Mukaddasi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāhid

Mukaddasi, Abu al-Ma'ali, 24

Mukātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsāni, 4

Mukhtār b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Butlān, 46

Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd al-Zāhidi, 23

Ibn al-Mukri', v. Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr

Ibn al-Mullā, v. Aḥmad b. 'Ali

Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr al-Attār, 45

Ibn Munaiyir, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr

Munāwi, v. 'Abd al-Ra'ūf

Mursi, v. Aḥmad b. 'Umar

Mūsa b. Ḥusain al-Maḥallī, al-'Umāni, 58

Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Andalusi, al-Wā'iẓ, 57

Mūsa b. Muḥ. Kāḍi Zādah al-Rūmī, 38

Muṣannifak, v. 'Ali b. Muḥ.

Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Kushairī, 17, 18

Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd Allāh, Ḥājjī Khalīfah, 21

Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān al-Surūrī, 62

Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī, Khwājah Zādah, 12

Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramāni, 15

Ibn al-Mutak̄kinah, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali

Mutanabbi', v. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain

Muṭarrizi, v. Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid

Mutawalli, v. 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Ma'mūn

Ibn al-Mu'tazz, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.

Muzaffar b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsi, 39

Ibn al-Nabīh, v. 'Ali b. Muḥ.

Nafis b. 'Iwāḍ al-Kirmāni, 43

Ibn al-Nafis, v. 'Ali b. Abi al-Ḥazm

Nafzāwi, v. Muḥ.

Najib al-Dīn al-Samarqandi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali

Najri, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.

Nāki al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm, 40

Nasafi, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad

Nasafi, v. Muḥ. 'Azīz

Nasafi, v. 'Umar b. Muḥ.

Nasawi, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad

Nashshār, v. 'Umar b. Kāsim

Nashwān b. Sa'īd al-Ḥimyāri, 32

Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizi, 49, 66

Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, Caliph, 16, 18

Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr

Abu Naṣīrah, 41

Naṣr b. Muḥ. al-Samarqandi, Abu al-Laith, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23

Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Ḥasan, 39

Nawājī, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan

Nawāwī, v. Yaḥya b. Sharaf

Nikūsārī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm

Al-Nili, 49

Ibn Nubātah, v. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. Muḥ.

Ibn Nujaim, v. Zain al-Ābidin b. Ibrāhīm

Nuṣrah-kār, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

Al-Nuṣṭah, v. The Bāb.

Nūr Allāh Shushtāri, 8

Abu Nuwās, 59

Porphyry, 6, 48

Ptolemy, 39

Raba'i, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbālī

Al-Rādi, 58

Rāfi'i, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ.

Al-Rāghib al-İsfahāni, v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.

Rā'i, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

Ramlī, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad

Rāshid b. Khamis al-Habsī, 58

Abu Rashid, Shaikh, 14

Ibn Rashid, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr

Raṣṣāṣ, v. Ḥasan b. Muḥ.

Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar

Rāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Zakariyā
 Rīqā'ī, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Rishi, *v.* Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh
 Rūmī Efendi, 10
 Ibn Rushaid, *v.* Ibn Rashid
 Ibn Rustah, 37
 Rustam b. 'Alī al-Tārīmī, Khāvāri, 55
 Rustam Jurjāni, 44
 Saadyah, 71
 Ibn al-Sa'ātī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Alī
 Sa'ād Ibn Kammūnah al-Isrā'īlī, 12
 Ibn Sa'ād, *v.* Muḥ. Ibn Sa'ād
 Sa'ādī, 62
 Sadid al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī, 15, 28
 Sadid al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī, 44
 Ibn Abi Śādīk, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b.
 'Alī
 Sa'dr al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, 4
 Sadrābī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ibrāhim
 Safādī, *v.* Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ṣafādī, *v.* Khalil b. Aībak
 Ṣaghānī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Sāhili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Saḥnūn b. Sa'īd al-Tanūkhī, 26
 Sa'īd b. al-Baṭrīk, *v.* Eutychius
 Sa'īd b. Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Saif al-Dīn al-Abhārī, 27
 Saiyid al-Munajjim, *v.* Muḥ. Kamāl
 Sakkākī, *v.* Yūsuf b. 'Alī
 Śāliḥ Efendi, 46
 Śāliḥ b. Thāmīr al-Ja'bārī, 28
 Śāliḥī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Saiyid
 Abu al-Śalt, *v.* Umayyah b. 'Abd al-
 'Azīz
 Samarkāndī, *v.* 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ.
 Samarkāndī, *v.* Abu al-Ķāsim b. Abi
 Bakr
 Samarkāndī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ašhraf
 Samarkāndī, *v.* Naṣr b. Muḥ.
 Samuel b. Ḥofnī, 72
 Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Sarrāj, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Śarsarī, *v.* Yaḥya b. Yūsuf
 Ibn Serapion, 37
 Śādīlī, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Shaibānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ḥasan
 Shamsī Ḥiṣārī, 20
 Shanawānī, *v.* Abu Bakr b. Ismā'īl

Sharaf al-Dīn b. Jamāl al-Dīn
 Yūsuf, 61
 Sha'rānī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad
 Al-Sharīf al-Murtadā, *v.* 'Alī b. Tāhir
 Al-Sharīf al-Rādī, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-
 Husain
 Al-Sharīf al-Rādī, *v.* Muḥ. Muzhīr
 al-Dīn
 Shātībī, *v.* Ķāsim b. Firruh
 Shihāb al-Dīn Ibn Ma'tūk, 58
 Shirāzī, *v.* Ibrāhim b. 'Alī
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ibrāhim
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muhyī al-Dīn
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. Taqī al-Dīn
 Shirbīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Shirwānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Abu Shujā', *v.* Aḥmad b. Husain
 Shurnūbī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān
 Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ki-
 zughli
 Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Sid, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Sijzī, *v.* Maṣ'ūd b. Muḥ.
 Simnānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Sīnā, *v.* Husain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Sīrāfī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maṣ'ūd
 Sītālī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Sa'īd
 Śubhī Azalī, *v.* Yaḥya
 Subkī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī
 Suhrāwārdī, *v.* 'Umar b. Muḥ.
 Suhrāwārdī, *v.* Yaḥya b. Ḥabash
 Sulaimān b. Bal'ārab al-'Aķrī, 58
 Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, 64
 Sulaimān b. al-Hasan al-Ghazzi, 61, 71
 Ibn Abi al-Surūr, 33
 Surūrī, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān
 Suwārī, *v.* Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd
 Suyūtī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr
 Tā-Hā b. Muhanṇa' al-Jibrīnī, 36
 Tabārī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Jarīr
 Tabārī, *v.* Al-Faḍl b. al-Hasan
 Taḍmūrī, *v.* Iṣhāk b. Ibrāhim
 Taftazānī, *v.* Maṣ'ūd b. 'Umar
 Tāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, 23
 Tāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, 23
 Abu Tāhir (son of Ibn Nubātah), 12
 Ibn Abi Taiy, *v.* Yaḥya b. Ḥamīdah
 Taiyībī, *v.* Husain b. Muḥ.

Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madānī, Ibn Ya'kūb, 65

Takī al-Dīn al-Tamīmī, 50

Takrītī, v. Yaḥyā b. Ḥarīr

Abū Ṭālib al-Makkī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī Tamīmī, v. Takī al-Dīn

Abū Tammām Ḥabīb, 58

Tanāsī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

Tanḥūm Yerushalmī, 71

Tanūkī, v. 'Abd al-Muḥīn b. Maḥmūd

Tarjumān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh

Tāshkūtpīlū-zādah, 35

Ibn Tā'ūs, v. 'Alī b. Mūsa

Thā'ālibī, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.

Theodoros Abu Ḳurrah, Bishop of Harran, 69

Ibn al-Thiḳah, v. Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak

Tijānī, v. Aḥmad

Timurtāshī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh

Tirimmāh b. Ḥakīm, 57

Tirmidī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Isā

Tufail b. 'Auf, 57

Tughrā'i, v. Ḥusain b. 'Alī

Turṭūshī, v. Muḥ. b. al-Walīd

Tūsī, v. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥ.

Tūsī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

Tūsī, v. Al-Muẓaffar b. Muḥ.

'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī, 51

'Ubaid Allāh b. Maṣ'ūd al-Maḥbūbī, 28

'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-'Ibri, 13

'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarqāndī, 5

Ujhūrī, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.

Umaiyyah b. 'Abd al-'Azīz, Abu al-Şalt, 39

'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-'Ālim, 7

'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī, 3

'Umar b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Adīm, 62

'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn al-Fārid, 58, 61

'Umar b. Badr al-Mauṣili, 17

'Umar b. al-Harawī, 48

'Umar b. Kāsim al-Nashshār, 2

'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasāfi, 24, 25, 53

'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 5, 8, 9

'Umar b. Muẓaffar Ibn al-Wardī, 21

'Umar Ibn al-Wardī, Sirāj al-Dīn, 37

Urmawī, v. Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr

'Utbī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jabbār

'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Ḥanbālī, 33

'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Fāṣili, 30

'Uthmān Ibn Jinnī, 59

'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Dānī, 2

'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, 60

'Uthmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Ḥājib, 27, 48, 49, 50

'Uṭūfī, v. Khidr b. Muḥ.

Vajdī, 10, 15, 59

Wā'iz, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.

Wa'iẓī, v. Ḥusām al-Dīn

Waḳīdī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar

Ibn al-Wardī, v. 'Umar b. Muẓaffar

Ibn al-Wardī Sirāj al-Dīn, v. 'Umar

Warrāk, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Azīz

Wāṣīṭī, v. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm

Yafī'i, v. 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad

Yaḥṣubī, v. 'Iyād b. Mūsa

Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn al-Jazzār, 62

Yaḥyā b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī, 7, 11, 12

Yaḥyā b. Ḥamidah Ibn Abi Ṭaiy, 85

Yaḥyā b. Ḥarīr al-Takrītī, 38, 70

Yaḥyā b. 'Isā Ibn Jazlah, 45

Yaḥyā b. al-Kāsim al-'Alawī, 4

Yaḥyā b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 6, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 53

Yaḥyā Ṣubḥī al-Azāl, 66, 67, 68

Yaḥyā b. Yūsuf al-Şarṣarī, 60

Ibn Ya'kūb, v. Taj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad

Ibn al-Yāsāmin, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.

Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-'Umārī, 31

Yehiel Mellī, v. Mellī

Yehudah ha-Kadosh, 72

Yehudah Hallevi, 72

Yepheth b. 'Alī, 71

Yūḥannā b. al-Baṭrīk, 64

Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 17, 35

Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrānī, 34

Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Sakkākī, 54

Yūsuf al-Bādī'i al-Dimashkī, 54

Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, 6

Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwaiyī, 45

Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī, 71	Zain al-Din b. 'Ali al-'Āmili, 63
Yūsuf b. Kizughli Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī, 32	Zakariyā b. Muḥ. al-Anṣārī, 24, 26
Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-'Ajjān, 6	Zamakhsharī, <i>v.</i> Maḥmūd b. 'Umar
Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī, 56	Zanjānī, <i>v.</i> Ishāk b. Ḥasan
Zāhidi, <i>v.</i> Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd	Zarkānī, <i>v.</i> 'Abd al-Bākī b. Yūsuf
Ibn Abi Zāid al-Kairuwānī, <i>v.</i> 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Rāhman	Zarkānī, <i>v.</i> Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bākī
Ibn Zāidūn, <i>v.</i> Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh	Zarkashi, <i>v.</i> Muḥ. b. Bahādur
Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Nujaim, 21. 28	Ziyādī, <i>v.</i> 'Ali
	Zuhair b. Muḥ., Bahā al-Dīn, 57
	Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 65
	Ibn Zuhairah, <i>v.</i> Muḥ. b. Amin

INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

ADDITIONAL.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	
34,474-34,477,		5102	.	3	5388	.
34,479	73	5103	.	20	5389	.
		5104	.	45	5390	.
		5105	.	31	5391	.
ORIENTAL.		5105	.	32	5392	.
48*	32	5106	.	49	5393	.
4822	31	5108	.	66	5394	.
4823	48	5110	.	66	5401	.
4892	32	5111	.	68	5406	.
4893	32	5112	.	5	5407	.
4894	32	5113	.	68	5408	.
4895	37	5114	.	68	5409	.
4896	37	5251	.	68	5414	.
4897	16	5262	.	70	5417-5418	.
4931	66	5274-5278	.	68	5439	.
4933	58	5279	.	71	5440	.
4945	1	5280	.	41	5452-5456	.
4946	43	5282	.	70	5464-5465	.
4947	45	5283	.	70	5468	.
4948	52	5284	.	71	5473	.
4950	69	5285	.	70	5475	.
4998	1	5286	.	69	5476	.
5007	69	5303	.	67	5477	.
5008	70	5305	.	87	5478	.
5019	70	5311	.	31	5479	.
5025-5029	1	5312	.	65	5480	.
5030	53	5313	.	60	5481	.
5031	63	5314	.	62	5482	.
5032	51	5316	.	45	5487-5490	.
5033	43	5319	.	59	5491	.
5062	71	5320	.	36	5492	.
5063	71	5322	.	58	5493	.
5064	72	5323	.	39	5494	.
5079	70	5324	.	68	5495	.
5080	5	5325	.	68	5496	.
5081	20	5326	.	67	5497	.
5099	56	5386	.	28	5499	.
5100	65	5387	.	27	5508	.
5101	44				71	

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5509	17	5597	44	5675	39
5509	57	5605	16	5677	49
5511	29	5607	56	5683	54
5512	21	5609	2	5684	16
5513	69	5610	64	5685	6
5514	53	5611	60	5686	62
5515	54	5612	67	5687	42
5519 (A, B)	72	5613	73	5688	28
5520 (A, B)	72	5615	40	5689	58
5522	72	5615	50	5690	15
5541	72	5616	86	5691	48
5542	72	5617	65	5692	16
5544	72	5618	45	5694	47
5545	72	5619	46	5697	68
5546	72	5620	46	5698	66
5547	72	5621	24	5709	38
5549	72	5622	18	5710	26
5551	72	5623	9	5711	66
5552	72	5624	23	5716	89
5552	72	5625	24	5717	5
5553 (A, B)	51	5629	67	5718	44
5567	43	5630	68	5719	41
5568	7	5631	66	5719	42
5569	19	5632	66	5720	36
5571	27	5633	33	5721	43
5573	27	5634	73	5723	19
5574	17	5635	66	5724	37
5575	39	5645-5654	71	5725	45
5576	29	5656	65	5726	63
5577	29	5657	44	5727	47
5578	33	5658	55	5728	51
5579	25	5659	44	5729	54
5580	22	5660	61	5730	54
5581	21	5661	19	5731	53
5582	5	5662	35	5732	66
5583	38	5663	31	5733	4
5584	36	5664	58	5734	39
5586	44	5665	15	5751	55
5587	38	5666	13	5752	4
5588	13	5667	12	5758	27
5590	46	5668	2	5759	7
5591	38	5669	56	5763	48
5592	12	5670	58	5764	19
5593	38	5671	38	5765	10
5594	43	5672	20	5765	52
5595	54	5673	10	5768	20
5596	44	5674	49	5769	63

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

107

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5773	8	5819	65	5915	10
5775	66	5820	42	5916	45
5776	7	5821	40	5917	26
5777	43	5823	50	5918	69
5778	27	5825	25	5919	23
5779	47	5826	34	5920	25
5780	16	5827	50	5921	29
5781	30	5828	22	5923	46
5782	28	5829	8	5924	22
5783	66	5830	41	5925	51
5784	3	5831	38	5926	17
5785	24	5831	40	5927	47
5786	45	5832	47	5928	13
5787	24	5833	44	5929	12
5788	4	5835	41	5931	44
5789	49	5836	11	5933	24
5790	63	5837	53	5934	21
5791	63	5839	43	5935	51
5792	4	5840	85	5936	47
5793	52	5842	53	5937	8
5794	16	5844	70	5938	24
5795	48	5856	45	5939	42
5795	49	5857	44	5940	26
5796	28	5858	43	5941	26
5797	37	5858	43	5942	18
5798	27	5859	46	5943	61
5799	63	5860	46	5944	53
5800	48	5861	44	5945	28
5801	15	5861	46	5946	14
5802	29	5862	45	5947	53
5803	33	5862	45	5948	6
5804	22	5868	66	5949	2
5804	23	5869	67	5951	19
5805	32	5870	10	5951	33
5805	37	5872	55	5952	41
5806	58	5873	52	5953	7
5807	37	5874	4	5954	17
5808	58	5875	60	5955	18
5809	10	5876	35	5962	27
5810	21	5877	25	5963	59
5811	52	5904	70	5963	61
5813	6	5906	47	5964	50
5813	23	5906	64	5965	5
5814	49	5907	41	5965	5
5816	65	5910	17	5965	13
5817	7	5912	33	5965	21
5818	56	5914	42	5965	25

INDEX III.

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5965	50	6281	48	6345	28
5965	54	6282	9	6346	13
5967	15	6284	28	6347	60
5967	16	6285	44	6347	63
5967	20	6286	34	6348	12
5967	56	6289	20	6349	3
5969	6	6291	12	6350	29
5970	21	6292	15	6351	4
5971	30	6292	22	6352	34
5972	25	6296	58	6367	50
5973	51	6299	37	6368	64
5974	10	6300	31	6369	24
6231-6235	73	6305	63	6370	4
6237	65	6306	6	6373	54
6241	52	6306	15	6377	31
6242	6	6306	34	6382	48
6243	69	6306	36	6383	70
6246	20	6308	29	6384	40
6246	22	6310	33	6385	40
6246	24	6314	15	6386	42
6247	45	6318	11	6387	13
6249	2	6319	58	6388	56
6252	66	6320	7	6388	62
6253	67	6321	25	6389	26
6254	68	6322	25	6415	61
6255	67	6323	26	6418	10
6256	67	6324	7	6419	42
6257	68	6325	55	6420	7
6259	23	6326	36	6420	44
6260	51	6328	56	6421	64
6262	41	6329	69	6422	2
6265	9	6330	7	6423	7
6266	14	6331	27	6428	31
6267	32	6332	17	6429	43
6268	4	6332	18	6430	8
6270	30	6333	4	6431	8
6270	55	6334	2	6433	25
6271	5	6335	6	6436	9
6271	11	6336	63	6437	17
6272	51	6337	9	6446	70
6273	41	6338	3	6463	4
6273	55	6339	8	6467	12
6275	30	6340	28	6473	15
6278	25	6341	27	6474	53
6279	3	6342	27	6479	39
6280	39	6343	3	6480	7
6280	40	6344	50	6482	49

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

109

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6483	21	6565	32	6670	42
6484	80	6566	58	6671	50
6486	69	6567	57	6674	68
6486	71	6568	33	6679	67
6487	7	6569	82	6680	67
6488	8	6572	11	6681	66
6489	45	6572	38	6690	45
6491	44	6572	40	6692	10
6492	44	6572	56	6708	64
6493	47	6573	1	6716	56
6495	54	6575	15	6717	26
6496	19	6576	41	6718	23
6497	62	6578	20	6722	5
6498	9	6578	57	6771	57
6499	33	6578	62	6772	31
6499	57	6578	64	6773	12
6499	62	6578	64	6774	41
6507	26	6582	31	6775	15
6508	49	6583	1	6776	28
6509	62	6584	3	6815	24
6510	25	6585	22	6816	56
6511	63	6585	27	6817	70
6512	23	6586	26	6818	85
6513	22	6587	36	6834	71
6514	30	6591	43	6848	73
6515	52	6623	42	6852	73
6516	57	6628	60	6853	24
6517	60	6629	55	6854	32
6518	61	6631	14	6878	73
6519	18	6635	14	6880	18
6520	50	6638	60	6880	49
6521-6524	85	6640	16	6880	51
6526-6527	48	6641	84	6880	57
6528-6531	3	6642	8	6880	65
6536	38	6643	24	6881	2
6536	42	6644	23	6887	69
6536	43	6645	36	6888	41
6537	43	6646	62	6900	61
6538	44	6654	67	6904	4
6556	54	6655	41	6905, 6905*	46
6557	41	6657	33	6906	23
6559	16	6659	61	6941	32
6560	58	6660	8	6953	36
6561	58	6661	8	6953	15
6562	47	6662	22	6958	37
6563	60	6663	19	6959	52
6564	6	6669	39	6976	80

INDEX III.

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6977	52	7472	50	7533	50
6978	49	7474	55	7533	51
6981	26	7479	5	7543	30
6984	53	7481	73	7545	17
6985	59	7482	13	7546	18
6992	2	7485	2	7547	12
7003	57	7486	3	7548	17
7007	61	7487	34	7548	34
7008	47	7488	34	7549	12
7011	61	7489	37	7551	51
7012	53	7490	3	7552	14
7013	23	7491	29	7555	10
7014	2	7492	52	7555	15
7015	54	7493	8	7559	35
7016	62	7494	3	7562	69
7017	65	7495	31	7564	33
7018	62	7496	67	7565	60
7113	20	7498	52	7566	60
7257	2	7499	45	7567	37
7258	1	7500	12	7568	35
7259	16	7505	1	7570	68
7259	59	7511	23	7571	68
7259	1	7513	17	7572	68
7261	16	7514	26	7574	21
7262	31	7515	54	7575	64
7262	40	7516	54	7584	71
7269	10	7517	30	7590	25
7270	57	7518	30	7591	19
7271	59	7519	26	7595	63
7272	57	7520	49	7598	35
7279	63	7521	45	7602	61
7305	34	7522	15	7603	72
7313	35	7523	70	7612	66
7325	64	7524	51	7613	68
7342	66	7524	59	7614	19
7350	73	7524	64	7617	62
7352	53	7525	30	7695	50
7357	9	7526	6	7696	57
7368	39	7526	48	7697	36
7461	71	7527	71	7698	5
7463	60	7528	14	7708	12
7469	6	7528	36	7708	14
7469	29	7529	48	7708	29
7470	55	7530	47	7709	19
7470	61	7531	24	7709	20
7471	16	7532	23	7710	9
7471	60	7533	48	7711	22

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

111

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
7712 . . .	37	7724 . . .	16	7738 . . .	51
7713 . . .	4	7725 . . .	22	7743 . . .	61
7713 . . .	25	7726 . . .	9	7746 . . .	13
7714 . . .	35	7727 . . .	58	7746 . . .	34
7715 . . .	47	7728 . . .	12	7748 . . .	27
7716 . . .	38	7729 . . .	10	7749 . . .	8
7717 . . .	34	7729 . . .	15	7755 . . .	18
7718 . . .	33	7729 . . .	19	7756 . . .	25
7719 . . .	5	7729 . . .	59	7757 . . .	58
7719 . . .	9	7730 . . .	49	7758 . . .	63
7720 . . .	60	7733 . . .	40	7759 . . .	50
7721 . . .	6	7734 . . .	52	7760 . . .	9
7721 . . .	7	7735 . . .	35	7761 . . .	28
7721 . . .	9	7736 . . .	10	7761 . . .	49
7721 . . .	53	7737 . . .	30	7764 . . .	59